

BLOCKBUSTER INC  
Form 10-K  
March 16, 2010  
Table of Contents

**UNITED STATES**  
**SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

**FORM 10-K**

**x ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended January 3, 2010.

OR

**.. TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from                      to

Commission File Number 001-15153

**BLOCKBUSTER INC.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

**DELAWARE**  
(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

**52-1655102**  
(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification Number)

**1201 Elm Street**  
**Dallas, Texas 75270**  
**(214) 854-3000**

(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:**

<b>Title of Each Class</b>	<b>Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered</b>
<b>Class A Common Stock, \$.01 par value per share</b>	<b>New York Stock Exchange</b>
<b>Class B Common Stock, \$.01 par value per share</b>	<b>New York Stock Exchange</b>

**Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None**

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of the registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of large accelerated filer, accelerated filer and smaller reporting company in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer  Non-accelerated filer  Smaller reporting company

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes  No

As of July 2, 2009, which was the last business day of the registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, the aggregate market value of the registrant's common stock held by non-affiliates was \$91,899,497, based on the closing price of \$0.68 per share of Class A common stock and \$0.37 per share of Class B common stock as reported on the New York Stock Exchange composite tape on that date.

## Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

As of March 5, 2010, 137,656,687 shares of Class A common stock, \$0.01 par value per share, and 72,000,000 shares of Class B common stock, \$0.01 par value per share, were outstanding.

### **DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE**

Portions of our definitive proxy statement to be filed for our 2009 annual meeting of stockholders are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.

THIS ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K IS BEING DISTRIBUTED TO STOCKHOLDERS IN LIEU OF A SEPARATE ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO RULE 14a-3(b) OF THE ACT AND SECTION 203.01 OF THE NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE LISTED COMPANY MANUAL.

**Table of Contents**

**BLOCKBUSTER INC.**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS TO FORM 10-K**

	<b>Page</b>
<b><u>PART I</u></b>	
Item 1. <u>Business</u>	2
Item 1A. <u>Risk Factors</u>	21
Item 1B. <u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	36
Item 2. <u>Properties</u>	36
Item 3. <u>Legal Proceedings</u>	36
<b><u>PART II</u></b>	
Item 5. <u>Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u>	37
Item 6. <u>Selected Financial Data</u>	40
Item 7. <u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	41
Item 7A. <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	76
Item 8. <u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>	77
Item 9. <u>Changes In and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>	134
Item 9A. <u>Controls and Procedures</u>	134
Item 9B. <u>Other Information</u>	135
<b><u>PART III</u></b>	
Item 10. <u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u>	136
Item 11. <u>Executive Compensation</u>	136
Item 12. <u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u>	136
Item 13. <u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u>	137
Item 14. <u>Principal Accountant Fees and Services</u>	137
<b><u>PART IV</u></b>	
Item 15. <u>Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</u>	138

**Table of Contents**

**DISCLOSURE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING INFORMATION**

This annual report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Forward-looking statements may also be included from time to time in our other public filings, press releases, our website and oral and written presentations by management. Specific forward-looking statements can be identified by the fact that they do not relate strictly to historical or current facts and include, without limitation, words such as may, expects, believes, anticipates, plans, estimates, projects, predicts, targets, seeks, could, intends, foresees or the negative of such terms or other terms or comparable terminology. Similarly, statements that describe our strategies, initiatives, objectives, plans or goals are forward-looking.

These forward-looking statements are based on management's current intent, belief, expectations, estimates and projections regarding our Company and our industry. These statements are not guarantees of future performance and involve risks, uncertainties, assumptions and other factors that are difficult to predict. Therefore, actual results may vary materially from what is expressed in or indicated by the forward-looking statements. The risk factors set forth below under Item 1A. Risk Factors, and other matters discussed from time to time in subsequent filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission, including the Disclosure Regarding Forward-Looking Information and Risk Factors sections of our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, among others, could affect future results, causing these results to differ materially from those expressed in our forward-looking statements. In that event, our business, financial condition, results of operations or liquidity could be materially adversely affected and investors in our securities could lose part or all of their investments. Accordingly, our investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements because, while we believe the assumptions on which the forward-looking statements are based are reasonable, there can be no assurance that these forward-looking statements will prove to be accurate.

Further, the forward-looking statements included in this Form 10-K and those included from time to time in our other public filings, press releases, our website and oral and written presentations by management are only made as of the respective dates thereof. We undertake no obligation to update publicly any forward-looking statement in this Form 10-K or in other documents, our website or oral statements for any reason, even if new information becomes available or other events occur in the future.

---

**Table of Contents**

**PART I**

**Item 1. Business**

**BLOCKBUSTER OVERVIEW**

Blockbuster Inc. is a leading global provider of rental and retail movie and game entertainment, with over 6,500 stores in the United States, its territories and 17 other countries as of January 3, 2010. Our mission is to provide our customers with the most convenient access to media entertainment, including movie and game entertainment delivered through multiple distribution channels such as our stores, by-mail, vending kiosks and digital devices. We believe Blockbuster offers customers a value-priced entertainment experience, combining the broad product depth of a specialty retailer with local neighborhood convenience.

**Domestic Operations**

*Physical Delivery*

**In-Store** As of January 3, 2010, we had 4,018 stores operating under the BLOCKBUSTER® brand in the United States and its territories. Of these stores, 493 stores were operated through our franchisees. Our stores offer movie and game rental and new and traded movie and game product to our customers as well as consumer electronics. Additionally, 358 of these locations include additional branding as game concept stores operating under the GAME RUSH® brand. In 2009 we introduced Direct Access, which allows in-store customers to access our by-mail inventory and have a movie shipped directly to their homes. Also, in 2009, we launched the Blockbuster app for iPhone, which allows customers to browse our complete catalog of movies and television shows, check real-time store inventory, locate stores and build and manage their online rental queues.

**By-Mail** We offer an Internet-based subscription service through blockbuster.com that allows customers to rent DVDs by mail and offers substantially more titles than our individual stores, including a wide array of both new release and catalog DVDs. This allows us to reach customers located in geographic areas where we do not have store locations. Subscribers of our BLOCKBUSTER Total Access program have the benefit of:

over 95,000 movie titles;

two ways to get movies with no due dates online and in-store;

browsing movies and managing online queues through our iPhone application;

a variety of plans to meet our customers' lifestyle and budget needs;

the convenience of thousands of participating store locations; and

video game rentals in select markets beginning in 2009.

## Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

**Vending Kiosks** In 2008 we entered into an agreement with NCR to begin a Blockbuster branded vending kiosk business which offers customers a cost effective opportunity to rent DVDs at a lower daily rate. The machines currently offer DVD rentals but will allow for future applications, including digital downloads, and other services, such as sales of DVDs and video games. As of January 3, 2010, we had 2,225 kiosks operating under the Blockbuster brand in the United States and its territories.

### *Digital Delivery*

**Download to PC** During 2008, we integrated our Movielink, LLC ( Movielink ) offering with the blockbuster.com website. Movielink is an online movie downloading business with one of the largest libraries of digital content for both rental and sale, which we purchased all the outstanding membership

## **Table of Contents**

interests of in 2007. This has allowed us to capitalize on the filmed entertainment downloading market and provide additional entertainment delivery choices to meet our customers' needs including 24/7 access to their blockbuster.com account for downloading and watching movies as well as movie recommendations and reviews.

**Consumer Electronics** We are committed to providing convenient access to media entertainment and are continually seeking out alternative methods to deliver on this mission. With the convergence of media content and electronic devices, we continue to explore further opportunities to digitally deliver content to our customers, and leverage strategic partners to digitally deliver entertainment content to our customers' homes and electronic and portable devices. During 2009, we:

launched BLOCKBUSTER On Demand through strategic alliances with Samsung and TiVo;

announced a partnership with Motorola to bring BLOCKBUSTER On Demand to mobile devices;

introduced our iPhone app, which allows customers to search and browse our product catalog, locate stores, lookup store inventories and manage their by-mail queues; and

launched a Blockbuster-branded video-on-demand ( VOD ) service with Suddenlink Communications, a top cable broadband company.

## **International Operations**

As of January 3, 2010, we had 2,502 stores in 17 markets outside of the United States operating under the BLOCKBUSTER brand and other brand names we own. Of these stores, 807 stores were operated through our franchisees. In Canada, Italy, Mexico and Denmark, we operate store-in-store game locations in addition to freestanding game locations in Mexico and Italy, all under the GAME RUSH brand. During 2009 and 2008, 30% and 29% of our worldwide revenues were generated outside of the United States, respectively. Our international operations have historically been more dependent on retail sales and, in particular, the retail game industry.

During the third quarter of 2009, we sold our operations in Ireland. We plan to continue to pursue the sale and/or licensing of some of our international markets as this will allow us to retain our brand's presence while redeploying capital. Longer term, a strong licensed presence in international markets can significantly establish the BLOCKBUSTER brand, facilitate growth, and set the stage for a future digital offering.

We maintain offices for each major region and most of the countries in which we operate in order to manage, among other things, (i) store development and operations, (ii) marketing, and (iii) the purchase, supply and distribution of product. Additional information regarding our revenues and long-lived assets by geographic area and financial data by segment is included in Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations Segments and Note 11 to the consolidated financial statements.



**Table of Contents****INDUSTRY OVERVIEW****Domestic Media Entertainment Industry**

We define our market as the media entertainment market. The estimated relative market sizes for various segments of the U.S. entertainment industry in which we compete are reflected in the following table (in millions):

	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>
In-store rental	\$ 5,118	\$ 5,674
Vending	917	486
By-mail rental	2,114	1,949
Physical film rental market	8,149	8,109
Cable video-on-demand ( VOD )	1,277	1,094
Digital VOD	142	71
Subscription VOD	265	200
Digital film rental market	1,684	1,365
Total film rental market	9,833	9,474
Physical retail	13,008	14,516
Digital retail	617	403
Film retail market	13,625	14,919
Game hardware	7,194	7,832
Game software	9,916	10,998
Game accessories	2,555	2,578
Total game market	19,665	21,408
Total U.S. media entertainment market	\$ 43,123	\$ 45,801

The foregoing estimates and projections have been compiled from reports and information published by Adams Media Research, with respect to filmed entertainment, and NPD Group, with respect to game entertainment.

The overall domestic media entertainment industry declined 5.8% in 2009. The movie rental market is forecasted to grow in 2010, while the overall industry is forecasted to decline due to a low cyclical period for new game platform releases. There are continuing channel and product shifts, primarily driven by introduction of next-generation game console release cycles as well as the emergence of new channels of distribution for movie entertainment, such as by-mail delivery, vending, and digital. We believe we have positioned the company to capitalize on the emerging channels for movie entertainment and the broadening of the consumer demographic for games.

**Movies**

A competitive advantage that the U.S. retail home video industry has traditionally enjoyed over most other movie distribution channels, except theatrical release, is the early timing of its distribution window. Currently, studios distribute their movie entertainment content three to six months after theatrical release to the home video market; seven to eight months after theatrical release to pay-per-view and VOD; one year after theatrical release to pay TV networks; and two to three years after theatrical release to basic cable and syndicated networks. Recently, some of the studios have implemented a new 28-day window after the release of movies to the retail home video industry for DVD vending and by-mail

Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

DVD delivery. These windows further solidify the competitive advantage offered by the retailers such as Blockbuster.

## **Table of Contents**

There has been increasing experimentation by studios and various movie content aggregators and retailers with the traditional distribution window, including simultaneous VOD and DVD releases. We expect that the movie studios will continue to assess the traditional release windows and it is possible that the studios may decide to alter the traditional home video retailer distribution window for an increasing number of movies, particularly in connection with simultaneous VOD distribution of movies and DVD release dates. However, we also believe that the studios have a vested interest in maintaining the home video distribution window in a manner that allows them to maximize revenues generated by the retail home video industry.

### ***Games***

According to estimates by NPD Group, game revenues in the United States declined 8.1% in 2009 after an 19.1% increase in 2008. These trends were largely due to lower average selling price points on the newest game hardware platforms (including the Xbox 360, the Sony PlayStation 3 and the Nintendo Wii), and reduced unit sales per title for releases in 2009.

Many hardware platforms, including Sony PlayStation 2 and 3 and Microsoft Xbox and Xbox 360, utilize a DVD and/or Blu-ray software format and have the potential to serve as multi-purpose entertainment centers by doubling as players for DVD movies and compact discs. For example, the Sony PlayStation 3 consoles are equipped to play high-definition Blu-ray discs. In addition, Sony PlayStation 3 and PSP, Nintendo DS and Wii and Microsoft Xbox 360 all provide Internet connectivity.

Sales of video game software generally increase as next-generation platforms mature and gain wider acceptance. Historically, when a new platform is released, a limited number of compatible game titles are immediately available, but the selection grows rapidly as manufacturers and third-party publishers develop and release game titles for that new platform. With respect to game rentals, we believe that the difference between the retail price and the rental price of a popular new video game title is typically high enough to make rentals an attractive alternative for customers. We also believe rental pricing provides both a testing ground for consumers considering a game purchase and an attractive alternative for customers who do not want to buy a game on an older format as they evaluate the purchase of a next generation hardware platform.

While the typical electronic game enthusiast is male and between the ages of 14 and 35, the electronic game industry is broadening its appeal across all demographics, especially with the introduction of Nintendo Wii. In addition, the availability of used video game products for sale has enabled a lower-economic demographic who may not have been able to afford the considerably more expensive new video game products, to participate in the video game industry.

### **International Home Video Industry**

Some of the attributes of the home video industry outside of the United States are similar to those of the home video industry within the United States. For example, the major studios generally release movies outside of the United States according to sequential distribution windows. However, other attributes of the home video industry outside of the United States do not necessarily mirror the home video industry within the United States. For example, most countries have different systems of supply and distribution of movies, and competition in many of our international markets tends to be more fragmented. In addition, under the laws of some countries and trading blocs (*e.g.*, the European Union), home video retailers must obtain the right to rent videos to consumers through a licensing arrangement or a purchase-with-the-right-to-rent arrangement. Studios may charge these home video retailers more for product purchased for rental than product purchased solely for sale to consumers. This is commonly referred to as two-tiered pricing, and affects our European operations. Two-tiered pricing not only results in increased competition from mass merchant retailers in those countries and trading blocs, it also creates increased competition with video rental outlets that operate in violation of the two-tiered pricing contractual limitations by renting product purchased at the lower retail price. The potential impact of studio pricing decisions is discussed under Item 1A. Risk Factors. The international home video

## **Table of Contents**

industry also faces high levels of piracy. Although piracy is also a concern in the United States, it is having a more significant adverse affect on the rental and retail video industry in international markets. Piracy is discussed further below under Competition and Item 1A. Risk Factors.

### **Competition**

We operate in a highly competitive environment. We believe our most significant competition comes from (i) retailers that rent, sell or trade movies and games; (ii) providers of direct delivery home viewing entertainment or other alternative delivery methods of entertainment content; (iii) piracy; and (iv) other forms of leisure entertainment. In addition, many consumers maintain relationships with several different in-home entertainment providers and can shift in-home entertainment spending from one provider to another.

*Competition with Retailers that Rent, Sell or Trade Movies and Games.* These retailers include, among others:

mass merchant retailers, such as Wal-Mart, Best Buy and Target;

Internet sites and companies that rent or sell movies, games and other entertainment content, such as Netflix, Apple, Amazon, Gamefly and others;

supermarkets, pharmacies and convenience stores, including kiosks, such as those operated by Redbox;

toy and entertainment retailers; and

local, regional and national video and game stores, such as GameStop and Movie Gallery.

We believe that the principal factors we face in competing with retailers that rent, sell or trade movies and games are:

consumer preference between purchasing and renting movies and games;

alternative product distribution channels and the perceived convenience and ease of use of such alternative channels to the customer;

pricing;

convenience and visibility of store locations;

quality, quantity and variety of titles in the desired format;

customer service; and

value-added services, such as movie search capabilities, ratings and recommendations and community features.

***Competition with Providers of Direct Delivery Home Viewing Entertainment or Other Alternative Delivery Methods of Entertainment Content.*** We believe that competitive risks to our business include direct broadcast satellite, digital cable television, high-speed Internet access, TiVo/DVR and other alternatives for delivering videos and entertainment content to consumers. These providers offer an expanded number of conventional channels and expanded programming, including sporting events, through these services. Direct broadcast satellite, digital cable and traditional cable providers not only offer numerous channels of conventional television, they also offer pay-per-view movies, which permit a subscriber to pay a fee to see a selected movie, and other specialized movie services. Many digital cable providers, Internet content providers and other companies also provide video-on-demand, which transmits movies and other entertainment content on demand with interactive capabilities such as start, stop and rewind. In addition, some cable providers allow a subscriber to purchase a DVD movie and watch it over the cable system while the DVD is shipped to the subscriber.

## **Table of Contents**

The availability and ease of downloading movies over the Internet continues to grow. Apple's video iTunes service, Amazon's digital movie service and announcements from other companies ranging from Netflix to Intel regarding their efforts in digital delivery of content signal future growth of video entertainment delivery. Other examples of alternative delivery methods of entertainment content include personal video recorders, download-to-burn DVDs, video vending machines, download-to-burn kiosks, movie downloads to portable devices and disposable DVDs.

We also believe that other retailers are likely to enter the digital delivery space, either with their own offers or as real estate companies that charge a fee for access to their products.

Any consolidation or vertical integration of media companies to include both content providers and digital distributors could pose additional competitive risk to our business. Risks associated with this competition are discussed further under Item 1A. Risk Factors.

**Piracy.** We compete against the illegal copying and sale of movies and video games. Because piracy is an illegal activity, it is difficult to quantify its exact impact on the home video industry. The primary methods of piracy affecting the home video industry are:

the illegal copying of theatrical films at the time they are first run;

the illegal copying of DVDs that are authorized by the studios solely for retail sale and/or rental by authorized retailers; and

the illegal online downloading of movies.

These methods of piracy enable the low-cost sale of DVDs and free viewing and sharing of DVDs, both of which compete with rentals and sales by authorized retailers like us. Competition from piracy has increased in recent years, in particular in our international markets, due in part to developments in technology that allow for faster copying and downloading of DVDs. Piracy has had a lesser effect on the video game industry in the United States, but has been a significant hindrance to the development of the video game industry in many international markets, particularly in Latin America and Asia.

**Other Competition.** We also compete generally for the consumer's entertainment dollar and leisure time with, among others:

movie theaters;

Internet browsing, online gaming and other Internet-related activities;

consumers' existing personal movie libraries;

live theater;

sporting events; and

music entertainment.

These and other competitive pressures may have a material adverse effect on our business.



**Table of Contents****OUR OPERATIONS****Stores and Store Operations**

**Store Operations.** Our U.S. company-operated stores generally operate under relatively similar hours of operation. Domestic stores are generally open 365 days a year, with daily hours from approximately 10:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m. and closing later on weekends. We continually assess our store hours on a store by store basis in order to maximize profitability. The hours of operation for franchised stores will vary depending on the franchisee, but generally, franchisees follow the store hours of our company-operated stores. Our U.S. company-operated stores each employ an average of 10 people, including one store manager. Staffing for franchised stores will vary and is the sole responsibility of our franchisees. International store operations vary by country, however they are comparable to U.S. practices.

**Portfolio Management.** Within each targeted market, we identify potential sites for new and replacement stores by evaluating market dynamics, some of which include population demographics, customer concentration levels and possible competitive factors. We seek to place stores in locations that are convenient and visible to the public. We also seek to locate our stores in geographic areas with population and customer concentrations that enable us to better allocate available resources and manage operating efficiencies in inventory management, advertising, marketing, distribution, training and store supervision. We use our extensive membership transaction and real estate databases to monitor market conditions, select strategic store locations and attempt to maximize revenues without significantly decreasing the revenues of our nearby stores. We also periodically examine whether the sizes and formats of our existing stores are optimal for their locations and may adjust the sizes of, relocate or close existing stores as conditions require.

As a result of the declining revenues and anticipated consolidation in the in-store rental industry, since 2007 we have reviewed all of our store leases and selected a number of sites to close based on various factors, including proximity to other Blockbuster and competitor locations and profitability. In 2009 we began a larger scale push to close our less profitable locations at lease ending date, along with a number of stores being closed on an accelerated basis. We have also selected a number of locations based upon certain operational and financial criteria and are engaging landlords for those locations in negotiations regarding reduced monthly lease payments, in some instances in exchange for longer lease term commitments. We cannot presently determine to what extent our efforts will be successful. Additionally, we anticipate closing or divesting a higher number of company owned store locations during 2010 than in 2009. During 2009, we also sold our subsidiary in Ireland. We will continue to explore the divestiture and/or licensing of our non-core assets, including selling and/or franchising some of our remaining international operations.

The following table sets forth our store count information for both company-operated and franchised stores, domestically and internationally, during 2009:

	Company-Operated			Franchised			Total		
	U.S.	Int l.	Total	U.S.	Int l.	Total	U.S.	Int l.	Total
January 4, 2009	3,878	1,928	5,806	707	892	1,599	4,585	2,820	7,405
Opened	5	7	12	0	5	5	5	12	17
Closed	(374)	(56)	(430)	(198)	(90)	(288)	(572)	(146)	(718)
Purchased/(sold)(1)	16	(184)	(168)	(16)	0	(16)	0	(184)	(184)
Net additions/(closures)	(353)	(233)	(586)	(214)	(85)	(299)	(567)	(318)	(885)
January 3, 2010	3,525	1,695	5,220	493	807	1,300	4,018	2,502	6,520

(1) In 2009, we sold our 184-store subsidiary in Ireland.



**Table of Contents**

**Store Locations.** At January 3, 2010, in the United States and its territories, we operated 3,525 stores and our franchisees operated 493 stores. The following table sets forth, by state or territory, the number of domestic stores operated by us and our franchisees as of January 3, 2010.

State or Territory	Company- Operated	Franchised	Total
Alabama	35	13	48
Alaska		16	16
Arizona	113	1	114
Arkansas		16	16
California	450	18	468
Colorado	87	2	89
Connecticut	30	18	48
Delaware	13		13
District of Columbia	4		4
Florida	301	36	337
Georgia	140		140
Guam	2		2
Hawaii	22		22
Idaho	1	3	4
Illinois	158	3	161
Indiana	64	21	85
Iowa	21		21
Kansas	14	35	49
Kentucky	35	24	59
Louisiana	59	11	70
Maine	6		6
Maryland	64	2	66
Massachusetts	61	2	63
Michigan	129	1	130
Minnesota	43	7	50
Mississippi	12	21	33
Missouri	71	10	81
Montana		1	1
Nebraska	21	1	22
Nevada	38	1	39
New Hampshire	18		18
New Jersey	104	6	110
New Mexico		7	7
New York	165	8	173
North Carolina	117	1	118
North Dakota		6	6
Ohio	134		134
Oklahoma	57	5	62
Oregon	63	13	76
Pennsylvania	137	5	142
Puerto Rico		12	12
Rhode Island	11	3	14
South Carolina	67	1	68
South Dakota		7	7
Tennessee	38	42	80
Texas	298	101	399

**Table of Contents**

State or Territory	Company- Operated	Franchised	Total
Utah	42	1	43
Vermont	8		8
Virgin Islands		1	1
Virginia	96	2	98
Washington	101	2	103
West Virginia	15	1	16
Wisconsin	60	1	61
Wyoming		5	5
<b>Domestic Store Totals</b>	<b>3,525</b>	<b>493</b>	<b>4,018</b>

At January 3, 2010, we operated 1,695 stores outside of the United States, including game store-in-store concepts operating under the name GAME RUSH in Canada, Mexico and Denmark and 13 specialty game stand-alone stores operating under the name GAME RUSH in Mexico and Italy. In addition, our franchisees operated 807 stores outside of the United States. The following table sets forth, by country, the number of stores operated by us and by our franchisees as of January 3, 2010.

	Company- Operated	Franchised	Total
Argentina	57		57
Australia		305	305
Brazil		175	175
Canada	459		459
Chile		60	60
Colombia		22	22
Denmark	70		70
Great Britain	636		636
Guatemala		5	5
Israel		10	10
Italy	149	49	198
Mexico	321	4	325
New Zealand		28	28
Panama		14	14
Portugal		17	17
Taiwan		118	118
Uruguay	3		3
<b>International Store Totals</b>	<b>1,695</b>	<b>807</b>	<b>2,502</b>
<b>United States</b>	<b>3,525</b>	<b>493</b>	<b>4,018</b>
<b>Domestic and International Store Totals</b>	<b>5,220</b>	<b>1,300</b>	<b>6,520</b>

**Franchised Operations**

At January 3, 2010, 98 domestic franchisee entities operated 493 stores in the United States and 276 international franchisee entities operated 807 stores outside of the United States. Our \$4.1 billion in revenues during fiscal 2009 does not include the actual revenues of our franchisees, as we only record royalty and fee revenues generated from our franchised operations. Under our current U.S. franchising program, we enter into a development agreement and subsequent franchise agreement(s) with the franchisee. Pursuant to the terms of a typical development agreement, we grant the franchisee the right to develop one or a specified number of stores at a permitted location or locations within a defined geographic area and within a specified time. We generally charge the franchisee a development fee at the time of execution of the development agreement for each store to be



## **Table of Contents**

developed during the term of the development agreement. A development agreement is not, however, typically entered into when a franchisee acquires an existing store from us or another franchisee. The typical franchise agreement is a long-term agreement that governs, among other things, the operations of the store to protect our brand. We generally require the franchisee to pay us a one-time franchise fee and continuing royalty fees, service fees and monthly payments for, among other things, maintenance of our proprietary software. In addition, from time to time we provide optional programs and product and support services to our franchisees for which we occasionally receive fees. We also require our franchisees to contribute funds for national advertising and marketing programs and require that franchisees spend an additional amount for local advertising or other marketing efforts. The amounts our franchisees are required to contribute for national advertising and marketing efforts may change from time to time in order to allow our franchisees to invest in their business. Our international franchising program is similar in many ways to our domestic franchising program. For example, our international franchisees are generally required to pay us a one-time franchise fee and continuing royalty fees and service fees.

Our franchisees have control over all operating and pricing decisions at their respective locations. For example, our franchisees have control over whether to charge extended viewing fees and the specific rental terms underlying any elimination of extended viewing fees and over whether or not to participate in the BLOCKBUSTER Total Access program. This has resulted in variations of rental terms, selling terms and restocking fees between company-operated and franchised BLOCKBUSTER stores, as well as variations in these terms among franchised BLOCKBUSTER stores. As of January 3, 2010, 42 of our franchise stores in the United States were participating in the no late fees program. Many of our franchisees chose not to eliminate extended viewing fees or have returned to charging extended viewing fees due to the fact that they operate under a different business model than we do, whereby they are not able, or choose not, to purchase the additional product to support the no late fees program. As of January 3, 2010, substantially all of our franchisees in the United States were participating in the BLOCKBUSTER Total Access program. We also do not require our franchisees to purchase inventory from us. A franchisee has sole responsibility for all financial commitments relating to the development, opening and operation of its stores, including rent, utilities, payroll and other capital and incidental expenses.

### **By-Mail**

Our by-mail program allows subscribers to select DVDs online, which are then shipped to them free of charge by U.S. mail. Once a subscriber has finished viewing the DVD, the subscriber may return the DVD via mail using the postage prepaid envelope that accompanied the DVD or at a participating BLOCKBUSTER store. BLOCKBUSTER Total Access takes the concept of convenient DVDs by mail a step further and gives online subscribers the option of exchanging their DVDs through the mail or at a nearby participating BLOCKBUSTER store. There are no due dates for DVDs shipped via these online programs. In 2009, we began offering game rentals to the by-mail program in select markets.

### **Digital**

In 2007 we acquired all of the outstanding equity interests of Movielink, LLC, an online movie downloading business. Movielink lets customers download movies, television shows and other popular videos for rental or purchase. The customers can then watch the downloaded programs on their computer, television or portable electronic device. Downloaded videos that are rented may be stored for up to 30 days after the customer checks out and then watched as many times as desired during a 24-hour viewing period that commences when Play Movie is clicked. Movielink does not charge any subscription, membership or late fees. As of December 16, 2008, the Movielink website was discontinued and its content was incorporated into blockbuster.com, where it became available to our customers, including former Movielink customers. In 2009, we launched our BLOCKBUSTER On Demand service through Samsung and TiVo, allowing customers to buy and enjoy new movies through connected consumer electronic products.

### **Vending Kiosks**

In 2008 we entered into an agreement with NCR to begin a Blockbuster branded vending kiosk business, expanding our overall points of distribution by placing kiosks in locations that are convenient to our customers.

## **Table of Contents**

Vending kiosks offer customers a cost effective opportunity to rent DVDs at a low daily rate. The machines currently offer DVD rentals but will allow for future applications, including digital downloads, and other services, such as sales of DVDs and sales and rentals of video games. These kiosks are owned and operated by NCR, who controls pricing and location of the kiosks and provides most of the product.

Under our current agreement with NCR, we provide the catalog product (titles older than 26 weeks past their release dates) on a consignment basis and receive 50% of the net revenue for these titles. NCR is required to provide the product for newer titles, for which we receive a license fee of 1% to 10% of the net revenue, depending on the monthly revenues of the individual kiosk and the total number of kiosks deployed. The license and consignment fees received under this contract are included in Other revenues in our Consolidated Statements of Operations.

## **Marketing and Advertising**

We design our marketing and advertising campaigns in order to maximize opportunities in the marketplace and thereby increase the return on our marketing and advertising expenditures. We obtain information from our membership transaction database, our real estate database and outside research agencies to formulate and adjust our marketing and advertising campaigns based on:

membership behavior and transaction trends;

consumer needs and attitudes;

our market share in the relevant market;

our financial position;

our evaluation of industry trends;

local demographics; and

other competitive issues.

This enables us to focus our resources in areas we believe will generate the best return on investment.

During 2009, we utilized new in-store and online merchandising tactics and graphics packages to make it easier for the customer to make decisions on entertainment selection and reduce walkout rate.

**Games Merchandising** Relocated games product to the front of the store to ensure all customers are aware that we offer a broad selection of the latest games for rent.

**BLOCKBUSTER Premieres** Exclusive films available only to Blockbuster's in-store and by-mail customers.

**Recommends** Films with limited awareness that will deliver a quality movie watching experience.

## Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

Encores Reminders to consumers of existing movies specifically related to current theatrical releases and topical events. We also continued to support existing programs that provide an alternative to the programs offered by mass merchant retailers and other online subscription service providers, such as:

*BLOCKBUSTER Total Access* Online subscribers option of exchanging their DVDs through the mail or returning them to a nearby BLOCKBUSTER store in exchange for free in-store movie rentals. We offer various priced plans with associated in-store exchange quantity offerings.

*Tent-Pole Title Program* Bringing in-store and by-mail customers more copies of big box office titles to rent or to buy, supported with a significant marketing message in the store and in our customer relations management program.

---

## **Table of Contents**

*BLOCKBUSTER In-Store Total Access and BLOCKBUSTER Game Pass*<sup>®</sup> In-store programs that allow customers to watch or play an unlimited amount of movies or games (the number of movies or games allowed out at a time is dependent on the type of pass the customer selects) for one monthly price and keep them for whatever period of time that they desire during the term of the pass, subject to certain limitations.

*BLOCKBUSTER Rewards*<sup>®</sup> A premium in-store membership program designed to offer benefits to our customers and enhance customer loyalty by encouraging our customers to rent movies and games only from our stores.

Our advertising efforts in 2009 were limited by the ongoing focus on our cash conservation strategy. See Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations Overview Strategic Objectives and Accomplishments. We focused advertising efforts on the in-store marketing of our tent-pole title strategy, new product line introductions and traffic-driving promotions. The studios generally spend a significant amount on advertising to promote new DVD releases, from which we benefit. We anticipate that the studios will continue this spending in 2010. In addition, some of our business alliances, including some of those with the studios, allow us to direct a portion of their home video advertising expenditures. For example, we often receive cooperative advertising funds from the studios that might be used for direct mail or point-of-purchase advertising. We expect to continue our cash conservation strategy in 2010, which will maintain current advertising limitations, and may require additional limitations on advertising commitments.

## **Suppliers and Purchasing Arrangements**

Our goal in purchasing domestic rental inventory is to design purchasing strategies with each individual studio or game publisher that will provide us with the most appropriate level of copy depth at the best available price in order to satisfy our customers' demands and, eventually, to increase our customer traffic. In some instances, those deals involve our purchasing rental inventory on a title-by-title basis. In other instances, we may negotiate a revenue-sharing arrangement. Revenue-sharing arrangements for rental inventory generally provide for a lower initial payment in order to acquire the product. In exchange for this lower initial payment, these contracts typically include minimum purchase requirements that are based upon box office results of the title. In addition, we pay an agreed upon percentage of our rental revenues earned from that product to the studio/game vendor for a limited period of time. These revenue-sharing payments become due as the rental revenues are earned. In addition to the revenue-sharing component, most arrangements also provide for the method of disposition of the product at the conclusion of the rental cycle and/or additional payments for the early sale of unreturned product which is automatically purchased by the customer. A majority of our studio revenue sharing agreements require that a portion of the product be destroyed at the conclusion of the initial rental cycle instead of converting the product to previously rented product ( PRP ), as is our practice under traditional purchase arrangements. This shortening of the rental life cycle negatively impacts our PRP revenues. We do not currently have any revenue sharing agreements with game publishers that require us to destroy product at the conclusion of the rental cycle. While the terms of revenue-sharing arrangements are generally similar for rental movie and game software inventory, revenue-sharing arrangements for domestic rental movies are generally negotiated for all titles released during the term of the contract, while revenue-sharing arrangements for rental game software are generally negotiated on a title-by-title basis.

Our unit purchases of domestic movie rental inventory decreased 17% in 2009 as compared with 2008 while we managed the business to preserve liquidity during our refinancing. We continued to utilize revenue-sharing arrangements during 2009 to support the increase in inventory unit purchases. Purchases under revenue sharing arrangements made up 89% of our total domestic movie rental unit purchases in 2009, versus 85% in 2008. The number of domestic game software rental inventory units purchased under revenue-sharing arrangements decreased from 65% in 2008 to 41% in 2009, however our tiered pricing units increased from 9% in 2008 to 43% in 2009. Tiered pricing is pricing received from publishers that allows for a lower initial purchase price based on the number of units purchased. Tiered pricing is usually offered in conjunction with a revenue sharing offer, giving the buyer and publisher starting points for negotiation on our game rental buys.

## **Table of Contents**

In our international markets, 56% of our movie and game rental inventory units are purchased on a title-by-title basis directly from the studios or through sub-wholesalers appointed by the studios to distribute the studios' product in particular countries. The remainder of our international rental product is purchased under revenue-sharing arrangements similar to those discussed above. Our purchasing arrangements vary by country and studio depending on factors such as the availability of the rental window and revenue-sharing terms.

New retail movie and game inventory is purchased from the studios, game publisher or their designated sub-wholesalers on a title-by-title basis. We also acquire certain retail movie and game inventory through our trading programs, which provide for a low per unit upfront payment to the supplier with the balance being paid upon the sale of such unit to the consumer. We purchase general merchandise that is complementary to our rental and retail movie and video game inventory, such as confection, game and other accessories and consumer electronics, from a variety of suppliers on a product-by-product basis.

We require each franchisee to comply with basic guidelines that set forth the minimum amount and selection of movies to be kept in its store inventory. Franchisees typically obtain movies and games from their own suppliers and are also responsible for obtaining some of the other complementary products from their own suppliers. However, if we have purchased the distribution rights to a movie or if a franchisee participates with us under our revenue-sharing arrangements, the franchisee may obtain the applicable product from us.

### **Distribution and Inventory Management**

In the United States, we currently receive substantially all of our movies and games for our U.S. company-operated stores at our 850,000 square foot distribution center in McKinney, Texas. The distribution center is a highly automated, centralized facility that we use to mechanically repackage newly-released movies to make them suitable for rental at our stores. We also use our distribution center to restock products and process returns, as well as to provide some office space. We use a network of third-party delivery agents for delivery of products to our U.S. stores. We ship our products to these delivery agents, located strategically throughout the United States, which in turn deliver them to our stores. The distribution center supports substantially all of our company-operated stores in the United States and operates 24 hours a day, five days a week. As of January 3, 2010, we employed 910 employees at our distribution center. We are currently evaluating various alternatives to optimize our distribution network, including the potential outsourcing of these distribution center operations.

In addition to our distribution center in McKinney, Texas, we also have 38 distribution centers spread strategically throughout the United States to support our by-mail subscription service. These distribution centers are spread across the country because we use the United States Postal Service to distribute our by-mail product, and the closer the distribution center is to a customer, the faster our customers receive the product and the faster it is made available for rental again once our customers mail them back. Additionally, to expedite the delivery of product to our by-mail customers, we currently transport product from our 38 distribution centers to a total of 52 different mail entry points, which enables us to reach over 90% of our online subscriber base within one business day. Each distribution center operates 16 hours a day, 5 days a week and employs approximately 10 people, including one distribution center manager.

Franchisees generally obtain their products directly from third-party suppliers, except for their point-of-sale systems' hardware and software, some accessories and supplies, movies for which we have exclusive distribution rights and movies for franchisees that participate in our franchisee revenue-sharing programs, which domestic franchisees receive from our distribution center. We have negotiated new agreements with the studios that allow us to consolidate our purchases for our by-mail business with those of our stores.

In our international markets, our stores generally receive rental product directly from the studios or sub-wholesalers. Retail product is generally distributed through a central warehouse for the market or through a third-party distributor.



## **Table of Contents**

### **Management Information Systems**

We believe that accurate and efficient management of purchasing, inventory and sales data is important to our future success. We maintain information, updated daily, regarding revenues, current and historical sales and rental activity, demographics of store customers and rental patterns. This information can be organized by store, market, region, state, country or for all operations.

All of our BLOCKBUSTER branded company-operated stores use our point-of-sale system. Our national point-of-sale system in the United States is linked with centralized systems at our corporate data center. The point-of-sale system tracks all of our products shipped from the central distribution center to each U.S. store using scanned bar code information. All domestic rental and sales transactions are recorded by the point-of-sale system when scanned at the time of customer checkout. At the end of each day, the point-of-sale system transmits store data from operations to the data center and the membership transaction database.

Our online services use internally developed software that provide a web based storefront and customer portal, supporting retail, digital and by mail customer transactions. Our supply chain system focuses on optimizing product inventory against customer demand to ensure timely delivery of products to our customers. These systems support multiple business aspects of online, such as analytics, content and merchandising, marketing, acquisition and retention. Customers are able to purchase DVDs, games, gift subscriptions, gift cards, and movie downloads on [blockbuster.com](http://blockbuster.com)

During 2009 we completed several information technology initiatives to improve multi-channel offerings to our customers, reduce cost and develop the infrastructure for our digital offerings. By leveraging our multi-channel capabilities customers are able to see real-time inventories in any US store from [blockbuster.com](http://blockbuster.com), iPhone or mobile website. Stores increased their ability to rent DVDs through the Direct Access program. Direct Access enables stores to ship any of 95,000 titles from our warehouses directly to a customer's residence. Customers can also view their store rental activity such as items rented, due dates and return dates online at [blockbuster.com](http://blockbuster.com).

In December 2009 we launched an iPhone application which is currently available in the Apple app store. The iPhone app allows customers to search and browse our product catalog, locate stores, lookup store inventories and manage their by-mail queues. A mobile enhanced website was also launched in December that supports other Smartphone devices such as Blackberry, Windows Mobile and Android.

Through multiple strategic sourcing initiatives and consolidation of third-party infrastructure providers we were able to significantly reduce costs while providing greater flexibility, reliability and increased responsiveness for our customers. Hardware and software infrastructure components were added to enable our digital offerings to be delivered to a variety of consumer electronic, mobile and computing devices. Additionally, in 2009, we deployed enhancements and increased functionality to our backend systems that support our TiVo and Samsung partnerships and their related devices, positioning the technology to accommodate multiple points of presence and endpoints.

### **Regulation**

#### ***Domestic Regulation***

We are subject to various federal, state and local laws that govern the access to and use of our video stores by disabled customers and the disclosure, retention and security of customer records and information, including laws pertaining to the use of our membership transaction database. We also must comply with various regulations affecting our business, including federal, state or local securities, advertising, consumer protection, credit protection, franchising, licensing, zoning, land use, construction, second-hand dealer, environmental, health and safety, minimum wage, labor and employment, trading activities and other regulations.

## **Table of Contents**

We are also subject to the Federal Trade Commission's Trade Regulation Rule entitled "Disclosure Requirements and Prohibitions Concerning Franchising and Business Opportunity Ventures" and state laws and regulations that govern the offer and sale of franchises and franchise relationships. If we want to offer and sell a franchise, we are required to furnish to each prospective franchisee a current franchise disclosure document prior to the offer or sale of a franchise. In addition, a number of states require us to comply with registration or filing requirements prior to offering or selling a franchise in the state and to provide a prospective franchisee with a current franchise disclosure document complying with the state's laws, prior to the offer or sale of the franchise. We intend to maintain a franchise disclosure document that complies with all applicable federal and state franchise sales and other applicable laws. However, if we are unable to comply with federal franchise sales and disclosure laws and regulations, we will be unable to offer and sell franchises anywhere in the United States. In addition, if we are unable to comply with the franchise sales and disclosure laws and regulations of any state that regulates the offer and sale of franchises, we will be unable to offer and sell franchises in that state.

We are also subject to a number of state laws and regulations that regulate some substantive aspects of the franchisor-franchisee relationship, including:

those governing the termination or non-renewal of a franchise agreement, such as requirements that:

- (a) good cause exist as a basis for such termination; and
- (b) a franchisee be given advance notice of, and a right to cure, a default prior to termination;

requirements that the franchisor deal with its franchisees in good faith;

prohibitions against interference with the right of free association among franchisees; and

those regulating discrimination among franchisees in charges, royalties or fees.

### ***International Regulation***

We are subject to various international laws that govern the disclosure, retention and security of customer records and information. For example, the laws pertaining to the use of our membership transaction database in some markets outside of the United States are more restrictive than the relevant laws in the United States and may restrict data flow across international borders.

We must also comply with various other international regulations affecting our business, including advertising, consumer protection, access to and use of our video stores by disabled customers, credit protection, film and game classification, franchising, licensing, zoning, land use, construction, second-hand dealer, environmental, health and safety, minimum wage and other labor and employment regulations. Some foreign countries have copyright and other intellectual property laws that differ from the laws of the United States. These laws may prevent or limit certain types of business activity in the affected markets.

Similar to the United States, some foreign countries have franchise registration and disclosure laws affecting the offer and sale of franchises within their borders and to their citizens. They are often not as extensive and onerous as U.S. laws and regulations. However, as in the United States, failure to comply with such laws could limit or preclude our ability to expand in those countries through franchising or could affect the enforceability of franchise agreements.

Compliance with any of the domestic or international regulations discussed above is costly and time-consuming, and we may encounter difficulties, delays or significant costs in connection with such compliance.

### **Historical Information**

## Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

Our business and operations were previously conducted by Blockbuster Entertainment Corporation, which was incorporated in Delaware in 1982 and entered the movie rental business in 1985. Blockbuster Inc., formerly

**Table of Contents**

an indirect subsidiary of Viacom Inc. ( Viacom ), was incorporated under a different name on October 16, 1989 in Delaware. On September 29, 1994, Blockbuster Entertainment Corporation was merged with and into Viacom. Subsequent to the merger, our business and operations were conducted by various indirect subsidiaries of Viacom. Over the year and a half prior to our initial public offering in August 1999, our business and operations were either (1) merged into Blockbuster Inc. or (2) purchased by Blockbuster Inc. and/or one of its subsidiaries. In October 2004, Blockbuster Inc. split off from Viacom and became a fully independent company.

**Intellectual Property**

**Trademarks.** We own various existing trademark registrations and have trademark applications pending registration with respect to our services and products offered worldwide. These include BLOCKBUSTER®, BLOCKBUSTER VIDEO®, TORN TICKET Logos, blockbuster.com®, BLOCKBUSTER Total Access word mark and logo, BLOCKBUSTER GiftCard®, BLOCKBUSTER Game Pass® and BLOCKBUSTER Movie Pass® word marks and logos, BLOCKBUSTER Night®, BLOCKBUSTER Online®, BLOCKBUSTER Rewards® word mark and logo, MAKE IT A BLOCKBUSTER NIGHT®, and the related BLOCKBUSTER Family of Marks, GAME RUSH® word mark and logo, MyQ Logo®, MyQ At A Glance Logo®, MOVIE STORE AT YOUR DOOR®, ONLINE RENTING WITHOUT THE WAIT®, RENTING IS BETTER THAN EVER®, THE GIFT OF ENTERTAINMENT®, QUIK DROP®, MOVIECLIQUE®, and MOVIELINK® word mark and logo, among others, and trade dress elements including, but not limited to, the blue and yellow awning outside our stores. In addition, we own the domain name registration for blockbuster.com and the related BLOCKBUSTER Family of Domain Names for top level and country domain names, plus a wide variety of other domain name registrations worldwide. We consider our intellectual property rights to be among our most valuable assets.

**Copyrights.** In addition to our own intellectual property rights, the scope of the rights of those who own copyrights in the products we rent also are of importance to us. The copyright first sale doctrine provides that, in the United States, the owner of a legitimate copy of a copyrighted work may, without the consent of the copyright owner, sell, rent or otherwise transfer possession of that copy. The first sale doctrine does not apply to sound recordings or computer software (other than software made for a limited purpose computer, such as a video game platform) for which the U.S. Copyright Act vests the right to control the rental of the copy in the copyright holder. The first sale doctrine does not exist in most countries outside of the United States where the copyright owner retains the rental rights to a copyrighted work. In these countries, home video retailers must obtain the right to rent videos to consumers through a licensing arrangement or a purchase-with-the-right-to-rent arrangement. Studios may charge these home video retailers more for product purchased for rental than product purchased solely for sale to consumers. This is commonly referred to as two-tiered pricing and is discussed further above under Industry Overview International Home Video Industry. The potential impact of studio pricing decisions in countries where two-tiered pricing is allowed is discussed under Item 1A. Risk Factors Risks Relating to Our Business Operations. The risk of changes in U.S. and international copyright laws is discussed under Item 1A. Risk Factors Other Business Risks.

**Seasonality**

Historically, there has been a distinct seasonal pattern to the home movie and video games business, with slower business in May, due in part to improved weather and Daylight Saving Time, and in September and October, due in part to the start of school and the introduction of new television programs. December has historically been our highest revenue month, while January and February also contribute higher revenues. Although we expect these months to continue to make the largest contributions to our revenues, we believe the strength of rental revenues in these months has been and will continue to be negatively affected, to some degree, by consumers purchasing DVDs during the holiday season. Additionally, while we have diversified our product offerings in an effort to partially mitigate the impact of seasonality and weather conditions on our business, they are expected to continue to impact our business and our period-to-period financial results in the future. While we believe the current worldwide economic downturn will impact our future operational trends, we cannot predict the timing or extent to which this will occur.

**Table of Contents****Employees**

As of January 3, 2010, we employed approximately 48,000 persons, including 32,000 within the United States and 16,000 outside of the United States. Of the total number of U.S. employees, approximately 9,000 were full-time, 21,000 were part-time and 2,000 were seasonal employees. We believe that our employee relations are good.

**Directors and Executive Officers of the Registrant**

The following information regarding our directors and executive officers is as of February 26, 2010.

<b>Name</b>	<b>Age</b>	<b>Position</b>
James W. Keyes	54	Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer
Edward Bleier	80	Director
Robert A. Bowman	54	Director
Jackie M. Clegg	47	Director
James W. Crystal	72	Director
Gary J. Fernandes	66	Director
Jules Haimovitz	59	Director
Strauss Zelnick	52	Director
Thomas M. Casey	51	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Thomas Kurrikoff	46	Senior Vice President
Kevin Lewis	39	Senior Vice President
Rod McDonald	49	Vice President, Secretary and General Counsel
Doug McHose	39	Senior Vice President

Set forth below is a description of the background of each of our directors and executive officers.

*James W. Keyes* has served as our Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer since July 2007. Mr. Keyes served as President and Chief Executive Officer of 7-Eleven, Inc. from 2000 to 2005. Prior to his service as President and Chief Executive Officer, he was Executive Vice President and Chief Operating Officer of 7-Eleven, Inc. from 1998 to 2000 and Chief Financial Officer of 7-Eleven, Inc. from 1996 to 1998. Since his departure from 7-Eleven, Inc., Mr. Keyes has been Chairman of Key Development, LLC, a private investment firm.

*Edward Bleier* was elected as a director of Blockbuster in May 2005. Mr. Bleier was with Warner Bros. Entertainment Inc., New York, New York, from October 1969 to January 2005, where he served, partly, as President of Domestic Pay-TV, Cable and Networks Features, encompassing feature films, TV programming, animation, network sales, video-on-demand and consumer marketing. Mr. Bleier is a member of the board of directors of RealNetworks, Inc. and CKX, Inc. He is also Chairman Emeritus of the Center for Communication and the Academy of the Arts Guild Hall, serves as a trustee of the Charles A. Dana Foundation and The Bleier Center for Television and Popular Culture at Syracuse University and is a member of the Council on Foreign Relations.

*Robert A. Bowman* was appointed as a director of Blockbuster in December 2004. He has served as President and CEO of Major League Baseball Advanced Media LP, the interactive media and Internet company of Major League Baseball, since 2000. Mr. Bowman serves as President of the Michigan Education Trust and is a member of the board of directors of World Wrestling Entertainment Inc., The Warnaco Group Inc. and Take-Two Interactive Software, Inc.

*Jackie M. Clegg* was appointed as a director of Blockbuster in July 2003. She serves as Managing Partner of Clegg International Consultants, LLC, an international strategic consulting firm she founded in September 2001. In July 2001, Ms. Clegg stepped down as Vice Chairman and First Vice President of the Export-Import Bank of

---

**Table of Contents**

the United States, financier to foreign buyers of U.S. goods and services, after serving in that role since June 1997. She also served as its Chief Operating Officer from January 1999 through fiscal year 2000. Ms. Clegg also serves on the board of directors and audit committees of Brookdale Senior Living Inc., Cardiome Pharma Corp. and Javelin Pharmaceuticals Inc. (chair). Ms. Clegg also serves on the board of directors of the Chicago Mercantile Exchange.

*James W. Crystal* was appointed as a director of Blockbuster in February 2007. Mr. Crystal currently serves as Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Frank Crystal & Company, a privately owned insurance brokerage firm, and has served in such capacities since 1958. Mr. Crystal also serves as Vice Chairman, trustee and member of the executive committee and Co-Chairman of the audit committee of Mt. Sinai Medical Center. In addition, he serves on the board of directors of Stewart & Stevenson LLC, a publicly traded company where he also serves on the audit committee, Banco de Caribe, ENNIA Caribe Holding, N.V., Auto Resources, Inc. and Atlantic International Insurance Co., Ltd.

*Gary J. Fernandes* was appointed as a director of Blockbuster in December 2004. He has served as Chairman of FLF Investments, a family business involved with the acquisition and management of commercial real estate properties and other assets, since 1999. Since his retirement as Vice Chairman from Electronic Data Systems Corporation in 1998, he founded Convergent Partners, a venture capital fund focusing on buyouts of technology enabled companies. In addition, from 2000 to 2001, Mr. Fernandes served as Chairman and CEO of GroceryWorks.com, an internet grocery fulfillment company. In November 1998, he founded Voyagers The Travel Store Holdings, Inc., a chain of travel agencies, and was President and sole shareholder of Voyagers. Mr. Fernandes serves on the board of directors of BancTec, Inc. and CA, Inc. He is also a member of the board of governors of the Boys & Girls Clubs of America and serves as a trustee for the O Hara Trust and the Hall-Voyer Foundation.

*Jules Haimovitz* was appointed as a director of Blockbuster in May 2006. Mr. Haimovitz currently serves as President of Haimovitz Consulting Group. From 2002 to 2007, Mr. Haimovitz served as Vice Chairman and Managing Partner of Dick Clark Productions Inc., a producer of programming for television, cable networks and syndicators. From June 1999 to July 2004, Mr. Haimovitz served in various capacities at Metro Goldwyn Mayer Inc., including President of MGM Networks Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary, Executive Consultant to the CEO, and Chair of the Library Task Force. From July 1997 to February 1999, he served as President and Chief Operating Officer of King World Productions, Inc., a worldwide distributor of first-run programming. Mr. Haimovitz has also served in executive positions at Diva Systems Corporation, ITC Entertainment Group, Spelling Entertainment Inc. and Viacom Inc. Mr. Haimovitz is on the board of directors of Infospace, Inc., a publicly traded company, and GNet Productions. Mr. Haimovitz serves on the audit committee of Infospace, Inc.

*Strauss Zelnick* was elected as a director of Blockbuster in May 2005. Mr. Zelnick founded ZelnickMedia Corporation, an investment and advisory firm specializing in media and entertainment, in 2001. ZelnickMedia holds interests in an array of media enterprises, providing general management and strategic advisory services in the United States, Canada, Europe, Asia and Australia. From 1998 to 2000, Mr. Zelnick served as President and Chief Executive Officer of BMG Entertainment, Inc., a music and entertainment unit of Bertelsmann A.G. Mr. Zelnick served as President and Chief Executive Officer of BMG's North American business unit from 1994 through 1998. Mr. Zelnick currently serves as Chairman of the Boards of Directors of Take-Two Interactive Software, Inc., CME, Inc., and ITN Networks, Inc. Mr. Zelnick is also a director of Naylor Publications.

*Thomas M. Casey* has served as our Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer since September 2007. From 1999 until the commencement of his employment at Blockbuster, Mr. Casey served as managing director for Deutsche Bank Securities, Inc. where he was responsible for the bank's retail industry relationships in North America and served as a strategic financial advisor to some of the world's largest companies in the retail entertainment, food and drug, convenience store, food wholesale and foodservice industries. Prior to Deutsche Bank, Mr. Casey held positions with Citigroup, Merrill Lynch and Dillon Read & Co.

---

## **Table of Contents**

*Thomas Kurrikoff* is a Senior Vice President responsible for financial planning, real estate, supply chain and international operations. Mr. Kurrikoff joined Blockbuster in December 2003 and has held several positions including Senior Vice President of North American Operations, Senior Vice President of Worldwide Finance and Senior Vice President and U.S. Controller. Prior to joining Blockbuster, Mr. Kurrikoff was Chief Operations Officer at Boston's Pizza in 2003. Mr. Kurrikoff also held various finance roles at Pizza Hut Inc. and Burger King Corporation.

*Kevin Lewis* has served as a Senior Vice President since January 2009. He is responsible for the development and execution of the company's initiatives to deliver Blockbuster-branded content to consumers via both established and emerging technologies such as direct-to-home connected devices, set-top boxes, portable video players, DVD vending machines, digital kiosks and by-mail subscription. Before joining Blockbuster, Mr. Lewis served as the Chief of Strategy and New Business Development for Philips Consumer Lifestyle and held several leadership positions during a ten-year career at the Boston Consulting Group.

*Rod McDonald* is Vice President, Secretary and General Counsel. Mr. McDonald joined Blockbuster in April 2008 as Vice President, Assistant Secretary and Associate General Counsel for Corporate and Securities. Prior to joining Blockbuster, Mr. McDonald served as General Counsel for Brinks Home Security, Inc. and Pizza Inn, Inc.

*Douglas McHose* has served as a Senior Vice President since November 2009. He leads physical operations, general merchandising, games, franchises and store marketing. Prior to his employment at Blockbuster, Mr. McHose was Senior Vice President of Store Operations for Shopko, a chain of retail stores based in Wisconsin. He was also a Territory Vice President for Best Buy and a District Manager for Payless ShoeSource.

## **Available Information, Investor Relations and Certifications**

We file annual, quarterly and current reports, information statements and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC). The public may read and copy any materials we file with the SEC at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. The public may obtain information on the operation of the Public Reference Room by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. The SEC also maintains an Internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC. The address of that site is <http://www.sec.gov>.

The address of our Internet website is [www.blockbuster.com](http://www.blockbuster.com), and the Investor Relations section of Blockbuster's website may be accessed directly at <http://investor.blockbuster.com>. Through links on the Investor Relations portion of our website, we make available free of charge our annual report on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and any amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. Such material is made available through our website as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file the material with, or furnish it to, the SEC. The information contained on our website does not constitute part of this annual report on Form 10-K.

### ***Stock Transfer Agency***

American Stock Transfer & Trust Company, LLC

59 Maiden Lane

New York, NY 10038

Questions and inquiries via telephone or AST's website:

(800) 937-5449

<http://www.amstock.com>

## **Table of Contents**

### ***Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm***

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

2001 Ross Avenue

Suite 1800

Dallas, TX 75201

### ***Stock Listing***

Blockbuster Inc. Class A and Class B common stock trades on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbols BBI and BBI.B, respectively.

### **Item 1A. Risk Factors**

*In addition to the information set forth elsewhere in this report, including under Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, the factors described below should be considered carefully in making any investment decisions with respect to our securities. These factors could materially affect our business, financial condition, results of operations or liquidity and cause investors in our securities to lose part or all of their investments.*

#### **Risks Relating to Our Liquidity and Indebtedness**

*We incurred a net loss from operations in the year ended January 3, 2010 and have a stockholders' deficit as of January 3, 2010. In addition, the increasingly competitive industry conditions under which we operate has negatively impacted our results of operations and cash flows and may continue to in the future. These factors raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern.*

Our plans with respect to addressing these matters are discussed in greater detail under Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Conditional and Results of Operations Liquidity and Capital Resources and in Note 1 to our consolidated financial statements. Our future viability is dependent on our ability to execute these plans successfully. If we fail to do so for any reason, we would not have adequate liquidity to fund our operations, would not be able to continue as a going concern and could potentially be forced to seek relief through a filing under U.S. Bankruptcy Code.

*The senior secured notes require significant amortization and other debt service payments. We may not be able to make such payments as they become due, which would result in an event of default under the indenture governing the senior secured notes. Were this to occur, we might not have, or be able to obtain sufficient cash to pay our accelerated indebtedness.*

Our ability to make the required amortization and other debt service payments under the senior secured notes depends on our ability to generate sufficient cash flows from operating activities. We cannot assure you that our future cash flow will be sufficient to service our indebtedness and to meet the other obligations of our business. If we are unable to generate sufficient cash flow from operations to meet our debt service commitments through, or are unable to refinance or restructure our indebtedness prior to, maturity, we would be in default of the indenture governing the senior secured notes and the indenture governing our senior subordinated notes, which could require us to pursue a restructuring of our indebtedness or file for protection under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code.

*If our operating results decline we may not be able to generate sufficient cash flows to meet our liquidity needs.*

We rely upon cash on hand and cash from operations to fund our cash requirements for working capital, including rental library purchases, capital expenditures, commitments and payments of principal and interest on borrowings. Our ability to generate cash from operations has been negatively impacted by competitive industry



---

**Table of Contents**

conditions, rapidly changing consumer preferences for acquisition of video and game entertainment, and the current state of the global economy. We expect that these factors will continue to have a negative impact on our business for the foreseeable future. Our current fiscal 2010 plan contemplates a domestic same-store sales decline in the range of mid-single digits to high single digits. Further deterioration would negatively impact our results of operations and cash flows.

We recently completed a number of external liquidity generating events, including the divestiture of some of our international operations. Our ability to complete additional divestitures is subject to a number of conditions, many of which are outside of our control. For example, each transaction is dependant on the execution of a definitive agreement with a willing buyer on terms mutually acceptable to both parties and the subsequent satisfaction of each of the conditions to such divestitures. Although we are in active discussions with a number of parties with respect to such transactions, we have not executed any definitive agreements at this time. As a result, we can provide you with no assurances that we will complete any such transactions or, if we do complete any such transaction, what the terms and conditions of such transaction will be. Under certain circumstances, we will be required to use the net proceeds of these divestitures to make an offer to repurchase the senior secured notes.

We are in the process of developing and initiating certain operational and business strategies to attempt to maximize our cash and cash equivalents over the near term. One initiative we are pursuing involves an exchange of all or part of our senior subordinated notes for Class A common stock. We also may seek certain modifications to the senior secured notes from the holders thereof. Consistent with this approach, the holders of the senior secured notes and the senior subordinated notes have been contacted and have formed respective note holder committees, have retained advisors and are conducting due diligence. Assuming that we can reach agreement with such holders on the terms of an exchange, we will seek to implement an exchange during the latter part of the second quarter or early part of the third quarter of this year, depending on the timing of SEC clearance of the exchange documentation and when we receive, if necessary, shareholder approval. In connection with pursuing an exchange, we will also be involved in discussions with holders of our Series A convertible preferred stock regarding the possible conversion of such Series A convertible preferred stock into our Class A common stock. We can give no assurance that we can successfully execute an exchange and preferred stock conversion strategy or any of the other strategies we are pursuing and our ability to do so could be significantly impacted by numerous factors including changes in the economic or business environment, financial market volatility, the performance of our business, and the terms and conditions of our various debt agreements and indentures as well as the certificate of designations governing our Series A convertible preferred stock. It is possible that a successful and efficient implementation of an exchange or any of the other strategies we are pursuing will require us to make a pre-packaged, pre-arranged or other type of filing for protection under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code.

If we cannot meet our capital needs using cash on hand and cash from operations, in addition to the actions set forth above, we may have to take actions such as modifying our business plan to close additional stores, pursuing additional external liquidity generating events, seeking additional financing to the extent available, further reducing or delaying capital expenditures, further restructuring our existing indebtedness or filing for protection under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code.

***Our level of indebtedness may make it more difficult for us to pay our debts as they become due and more necessary for us to divert our cash flow from operations to debt service payments.***

Our aggregate principal indebtedness under the senior secured notes and the senior subordinated notes was \$975.0 million as of January 3, 2010. Our debt service obligations could have an adverse impact on our earnings and cash flows for as long as the indebtedness is outstanding.

Our indebtedness could have significant consequences for our business. For example, it could:

make it more difficult for us to pay our debts as they become due during general adverse economic and market or industry conditions because any related decrease in revenues could cause us to not have sufficient cash flows from operations to make our scheduled debt payments;

## Table of Contents

limit our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and the industry in which we operate, including limiting our ability to invest in certain strategic initiatives, and, consequently, place us at a competitive disadvantage to our competitors;

require a substantial portion of our cash flows from operations to be used for debt service payments, thereby reducing the availability of our cash flows to fund working capital requirements including inventory, capital expenditures, acquisitions and other general corporate purposes; and

cause our trade creditors to change their terms for payment on goods and services provided to us, thereby negatively impacting our ability to receive products and services on acceptable terms.

Additionally, we could incur additional indebtedness in the future and, if new debt is added to our current debt levels, the risks above could intensify. Additional debt would further increase the possibility that we may not generate sufficient cash to pay, when due, interest on and other amounts due in respect of our indebtedness, and would further reduce our funds available for operations, working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions and other general purposes. Additional debt may also decrease our ability to refinance or restructure our indebtedness, and further limit our ability to adjust to changing market conditions. If we or our subsidiaries add new debt to our current debt levels, the related risks that we and they now face could increase.

***To service our indebtedness, we will require a significant amount of cash. Our ability to generate cash depends on many factors beyond our control, and any failure to meet our debt service obligations could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.***

Our ability to make payments on and to refinance our indebtedness and to fund working capital needs and planned capital expenditures will depend on our ability to generate cash in the future. This, to a certain extent, is subject to general economic, financial, competitive, business, legislative, regulatory and other factors that are beyond our control.

If our business does not generate sufficient cash flow from operations or if future borrowings are not available to us in an amount sufficient to enable us to pay our indebtedness or to fund our other liquidity needs, we may need to refinance or restructure all or a portion of our indebtedness on or before the maturity thereof, reduce or delay capital investments or seek to raise additional capital, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our operations. We engaged Rothschild Inc. in February 2009 to assist us with evaluating capital structure alternatives, including recapitalization opportunities that may include a restructuring of our outstanding debt or equity securities. With respect to our restructuring options, as noted above, we are pursuing an exchange of all or part of our senior subordinated notes for Class A common stock and in connection therewith will be involved in discussions with holders of our Series A convertible preferred stock regarding the possible conversion of such Series A convertible preferred stock into Class A common stock. We may also seek certain modifications to the senior secured notes from the holders thereof. However, we may not be able to effect any of these actions, if necessary, on commercially reasonable terms or at all. Our ability to restructure or refinance our indebtedness will depend on the condition of the capital markets, the terms of our existing debt agreements and our financial condition at such time. Any refinancing of our debt could be at higher interest rates and may require us to comply with more restrictive covenants, which could further restrict our business operations. The terms of existing or future debt instruments, including the indenture governing the senior secured notes and the certificate of designations governing our Series A convertible preferred stock, may limit or prevent us from taking any of these actions. In addition, any failure to make scheduled payments of interest and principal on our outstanding indebtedness would likely result in a reduction of our credit rating, which could harm our ability to incur additional indebtedness on commercially reasonable terms or at all. Our inability to generate sufficient cash flow to satisfy our debt service obligations, or to refinance or restructure our obligations on commercially reasonable terms or at all, would have an adverse effect, which could be material, on our business, financial condition and results of operations, as well as on our ability to satisfy our obligations in respect of the senior secured notes and the senior subordinated notes.

**Table of Contents**

In addition, if we are unable to meet our debt service obligations, our debt holders would have the right following a cure period to cause the entire principal amount of our debt, including the senior secured notes and the senior subordinated notes, to become immediately due and payable. If the amounts outstanding under these instruments are accelerated, we cannot assure you that our assets will be sufficient to repay in full the money owed to our debt holders. If we are unable to repay our debt upon acceleration we may be forced to file for protection under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code.

*Restrictive covenants in the indenture governing our senior subordinated notes and the indenture governing the senior secured notes may limit our current and future operations, particularly our ability to respond to changes in our business or to pursue our business strategies.*

The indentures governing the senior secured notes and the senior subordinated notes contain, and any future indebtedness of ours may contain, a number of restrictive covenants that impose significant operating and financial restrictions, including restrictions on our ability to take actions that we believe may be in our interest. The indentures governing the senior secured notes and the senior subordinated notes, among other things, limit our ability to:

incur additional indebtedness and guarantee indebtedness;

pay dividends on or make distributions in respect of capital stock or make certain other restricted payments or investments;

enter into agreements that restrict distributions from restricted subsidiaries;

sell or otherwise dispose of assets, including capital stock of restricted subsidiaries;

enter into transactions with affiliates;

create or incur liens;

enter into sale/leaseback transactions;

merge, consolidate or sell substantially all of our assets;

make investments and acquire assets; and

make certain payments on indebtedness.

The restrictions contained in the indentures governing the senior secured notes and the senior subordinated notes could adversely affect our ability to:

finance our operations;

make needed capital expenditures;

make strategic acquisitions or investments or enter into alliances;

withstand a continued and sustained downturn in our business or the economy in general;

engage in business activities, including future opportunities, that may be in our interest; and

plan for or react to market conditions or otherwise execute our business strategies.

Our ability to obtain future financing or to sell assets could be adversely affected because a very large majority of our assets have been secured as collateral for the benefit of the holders of the senior secured notes. In addition, our financial results, our substantial indebtedness, our credit ratings and the declining in-store rental industry in which we operate could adversely affect the availability and terms of our financing. Further, uncertainty surrounding our ability to finance our obligations could result in unfavorable terms from our trade creditors. In addition, there are other situations where our debt may be accelerated and we may be unable to repay such debt. Any of these scenarios could adversely impact our liquidity and results of operations or force us to seek further restructuring of our indebtedness or file for protection under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code.

## **Table of Contents**

***Past and potential further downgrades in our debt ratings may adversely affect our margins, liquidity, competitive position and access to capital markets.***

The major debt-rating agencies routinely evaluate our debt and rate our debt according to a number of factors, among which are, our perceived financial strength and transparency with rating agencies and timeliness of financial reporting. On January 21, 2010, Standard & Poor's changed our outlook to poor from stable due to deteriorating market conditions. On February 17, 2010, Standard & Poor's downgraded our corporate credit rating to CCC from B-, with a negative outlook, and lowered our Notes to CCC from a B rating. On March 2, 2010, Moody's downgraded both our probability of default rating and our corporate family rating to Caa3 from Caa1, with a negative outlook. Further downgrades in our credit ratings could adversely affect our ability to access capital in the future upon acceptable terms and conditions.

***The tightening or elimination of credit terms by studios could result in increased up-front cash commitments that we may be unable to sustain on a long-term basis and adversely impact optimal product in-stock and availability levels.***

Given our liquidity limitations and uncertainty surrounding our ability to finance our obligations, we are currently in discussions with several of the large studios regarding the credit terms for our inventory purchases. If the studios tighten their credit terms or if studios eliminate their provision of credit to us altogether, this could result in up-front cash commitments that we may be unable to sustain on a long-term basis given our debt service and other business obligations. In such event, our ability to maintain optimal product in-stock and availability levels would be adversely affected and our financial results would suffer. Because we no longer have the ability to borrow under a revolving credit facility, an inability to meet our obligations with respect to our inventory purchases may result in our need to file for protection under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code.

We are currently in discussions with several major studios to maintain or improve our existing credit terms by pledging our unencumbered Canadian assets as collateral for our domestic studio payables. As an alternative, we may borrow against our unencumbered Canadian assets. However, there can be no assurance that we can execute either alternative.

***If we are unable to successfully implement our operational and business strategies, if we are unable to reach agreements with our debt holders to restructure a sufficient portion of our debt, or if the major studios tighten or eliminate credit terms, we may voluntarily seek relief under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code.***

We are currently experiencing significant liquidity constraints and have sizable amortization and other debt service requirements. Should we not be able to generate sufficient cash flow from operations and should the studios tighten or eliminate credit terms, we may determine that it is in the Company's best interests to voluntarily seek relief through a pre-packaged, pre-arranged or other type of filing under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code, including prior to the time we would otherwise be required to do so in an acceleration event. Seeking relief under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code, if such relief does not lead to a quick emergence from Chapter 11, could materially adversely affect the relationships between us and our existing and potential customers, employees, suppliers, partners and others. Further, if we were unable to implement a plan of reorganization or if sufficient debtor-in-possession financing were not available, we could be forced to liquidate under Chapter 7 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code.

---

**Table of Contents**

**Risks Relating to Our Business Operations**

*Revenues generated from our in-store home video and game rentals and sales are projected to continue to decline. Such decline has in the past and may in the future adversely affect our business and our ability to implement our strategic initiatives, particularly when considering sustained decreases in consumer spending attributable to the unprecedented decline in overall economic conditions, the reversal of which cannot be accurately determined.*

In fiscal 2009, revenues generated by our domestic segment decreased by 20.4% and our domestic same-store revenues decreased by 15.6%. We believe that such declines were caused primarily by (i) increased competition from retail mass merchant sales of low-priced DVDs, by-mail rentals, kiosk and vending rental and sales and other sources of in-home entertainment such as digital video recorders and other devices that are capable of downloading content for in-home viewing; (ii) competition from other forms of leisure entertainment; and (iii) the sustained decreases in consumer spending attributable to the unprecedented decline in overall economic conditions. Further declines in our in-store home video rentals and sales will negatively impact our business and our ability to implement our strategic initiatives.

*We cannot predict the impact that the following may have on our business: (i) new or improved technologies or video formats, (ii) alternative methods of content delivery, or (iii) changes in consumer behavior facilitated by these technologies or formats and alternative methods of content delivery. We also compete generally for the consumer's entertainment dollar and leisure time.*

Advances in technologies such as video-on-demand, digital downloading, new video formats, or alternative methods of content delivery or certain changes in consumer behavior driven by these or other technologies and methods of delivery could have a negative effect on our business. In particular, our business could be adversely impacted if:

newly released movies were to be made widely available by the studios to these technologies or these formats at the same time or before they are made available to home video retailers for rental; and

these technologies or new formats were to be widely accepted by consumers.

Although we are pursuing, and may pursue in the future, initiatives related to alternative methods of content availability and delivery and believe that certain of these initiatives may be successfully integrated into our business model, we have limited experience with certain of these initiatives and cannot assure that they will be successful or profitable.

Many satellite providers, digital cable providers and Internet content providers have implemented, or are in the process of implementing, video-on-demand and digital downloading services for movies. These services can transmit a consumer's movie selection nearly instantaneously and with interactive capabilities, such as start, stop, fast-forward and rewind, to the consumer's television, computer or portable electronic device, thereby offering consumers the convenience of watching a movie with DVD-like control but without trips to the video store for rentals and returns. Although we are providing our own digital delivery services through BLOCKBUSTER On Demand, consumers may adopt our competitors' video-on-demand and digital downloading services because of convenience, availability or cost.

The availability of content through video-on-demand, digital downloading and other technologies may reduce the demand for our products or otherwise negatively affect our business. Any method for delivery of entertainment content that serves as an alternative to obtaining product or services from our stores or our by-mail DVD rental service can impact our business. Examples of delivery methods that have impacted, or could impact, our business include:

personal video recorders,

video-on-demand,

---

**Table of Contents**

download-to-burn DVDs,

video vending machines and download-to-burn kiosks, and

video downloads to portable devices and personal computers.

Our video store business could be negatively affected if these alternative delivery methods were to become more widely available and accepted. This is because a smaller number of movies may be rented or sold if viewers were to favor the alternative delivery methods and expanded content, including movies, specialty programming and sporting events, offered through these services. Additionally, increases in the size of video-on-demand or digital downloading usage by consumers could lead to an earlier distribution window for movies on video-on-demand or by digital download if the studios were to perceive this to be a better way to maximize their revenues.

Moreover, technology and consumer offerings continue to develop, and we expect that new or enhanced technologies and consumer offerings will be available in the future. We may pursue certain of those technologies and consumer offerings if we believe they offer a sustainable customer proposition, are accretive to earnings and can be successfully integrated into our business model. However, we cannot predict consumer acceptance of these delivery channels or their impact on our business.

We also compete generally for the consumer's entertainment dollar and leisure time with, among others, (i) movie theaters; (ii) Internet browsing, online gaming and other Internet-related activities; (iii) consumers' existing personal movie libraries; (iv) live theater; (v) sporting events; and (vi) music entertainment. Our results can therefore fluctuate depending on the desirability of other forms of entertainment.

There can be no assurance that we will fully develop an ability to respond to changing consumer preferences, including with respect to new technologies and alternative methods of content delivery, to effectively adjust our product mix, service offerings and marketing and merchandising initiatives, or to selectively develop and maintain strategic alliances for products and services that meet and anticipate advances in technology and market trends.

We have implemented and expect to continue to implement initiatives that are designed to enhance efficiency, customer convenience and our product offerings. In doing so, we are competing in markets for products and services that are highly competitive and subject to evolving industry standards and rapid adoption of technical innovation and product enhancements by competitors. The implementation of new initiatives has involved, and will continue to involve, significant investments by us of time and money and could be adversely impacted by (i) our inability to timely implement and maintain the necessary information technology systems and infrastructure to support shifts in consumer preferences and any corresponding changes to our operating model, including continued support for our initiatives, and (ii) the extent and timing of our continued investment of incremental operating expenses and capital expenditures to continue to develop and implement our initiatives and our corresponding ability to effectively control overall operating expenses and capital expenditures.

We are currently pursuing certain initiatives that are related to digital content distribution, kiosk vending and consumer electronic devices. In these areas we face substantial competition from companies that have significant technical, marketing, distribution and other resources, as well as established hardware, software, and digital supplier relationships. We expect competition to intensify as competitors individually and collaboratively adopt new technologies to offer integrated solutions in these areas. We cannot assure you that our initiatives will be profitable or successful in attracting and retaining customers. Our ability to effectively and timely prioritize and implement our initiatives will also affect when and if they will have a positive impact on our profitability.

***If the average sales and rental prices for our product are not at or above expected prices, our expected gross margins may be adversely affected.***

To achieve our expected revenues and gross margins, we need to sell and rent, as applicable, our product, including previously rented, retail and rental (whether in-store, by-mail or digitally) product at or above expected

---

**Table of Contents**

prices. If the average sales or rental prices of such product are not at or above these expected prices, our revenues and gross margins may be adversely affected.

It is also important that we maximize our gross margins through our allocation of store space. We may need to turn our inventory of previously rented and retail product more quickly in the future in order to make room in our stores for additional DVDs, new customer proposition initiatives or to downsize the store. Therefore, we cannot assure you that in the future we will be able to rent or sell, on average, our product at or above the expected price.

Other factors that could affect our ability to rent or sell our product at expected prices include:

consumer desire to rent any of our movies and games;

consumer desire to own a particular movie or game;

the amount of product available for rental or sale by others to the public; and

changes in the price of product by the studios or changes by other retailers, particularly mass merchant retailers.

***We have recently entered into licensing and content distribution arrangements and are seeking other alliances for non-store distribution channels that represent a significant component of our business strategy. If we are unable to realize the anticipated benefits of these alliances, our business may be adversely affected.***

We depend upon our licensees and other third parties for the management, production and operation of the products and services for which they license our brand name or make our video library available for rent or purchase. Any revenue or profits from these arrangements are substantially dependent on the willingness and ability of these licensees and other parties to devote their financial resources and manufacturing and marketing capabilities to commercialize products and services that use our brand and video library. For example, while NCR has announced that it expects to have over 10,000 kiosks under the BLOCKBUSTER Express brand name by mid-year 2010, NCR is under no obligation to install or continue to operate these kiosks and may elect to discontinue doing so at any time. If we have a disagreement with any of these licensees and other parties with respect to the operation of our strategic alliances and are unable to resolve these disagreements, or if these licensees or other parties are unwilling or unable to devote financial resources to commercialize products using our brand name and video library, we may not be able realize the anticipated benefits of these alliances and our business could be adversely affected.

***We may not achieve all of the expected benefits from our cost saving initiatives.***

In 2009, we undertook a number of cost saving initiatives to increase EBITDA while reducing our general and administrative expenses, which resulted in over \$300 million in general and administrative cost savings. We closed under-performing stores during 2009 and plan to close additional under-performing stores either upon lease expiration or on an accelerated basis, which we expect will cumulatively produce an additional annualized EBITDA benefit. We expect to incur substantial lease termination charges in connection with these store closings. In addition, we have taken advantage of additional opportunities to reduce general and administrative expenses in the first quarter of 2010. We have made certain assumptions in estimating the anticipated impact of our cost saving initiatives. These assumptions may turn out to be incorrect due to a variety of factors. For example, the expected EBITDA benefit from closing stores on an accelerated basis gives effect to the elimination of historical losses from these stores and assumes that 25% of the revenues from the closed stores are shifted to our remaining open stores. It is possible that our remaining stores may not realize revenue increases as a result of store closures. In addition, our ability to realize the expected benefits from these initiatives are subject to significant business, economic and competitive uncertainties and contingencies, many of which are beyond our control. Some of our cost saving measures may not have the impact on our profitability that we currently project. If we are unsuccessful in implementing these initiatives or if we do not achieve our expected results, it may adversely impact our results of operations and cash flows.



---

**Table of Contents**

***Our financial results are impacted by seasonality, including the adverse impact caused by improved weather conditions.***

There is a distinct seasonal pattern to the home video and video games business, with slower business in May, due in part to improved weather and Daylight Saving Time, and in September and October, due in part to the start of school and the introduction of new television programs. The month of December has historically been our highest revenue month. While we expect this month to continue to make the largest contribution to our rental revenues, we believe the strength of rental revenues in this month has been and will continue to be negatively affected, to some degree, by competitive pressures, changes in consumer preferences for accessing filmed entertainment, and consumers purchasing DVDs during the holiday season. Although our by-mail and in-store rental subscription offerings have helped us mitigate, to some extent, the impact of seasonality and weather conditions on our business by providing a more steady revenue stream across all months, seasonality and weather are expected to continue to impact our business and our period-to-period financial results in the future.

***Our revenues could be adversely affected due to the variability in consumer appeal of the movie titles and game software released for rental and sale, as well as the effect of game platform cycles.***

The quality of movie titles and game software released for rental and sale is not within our control, and our results of operations have from time to time reflected the variability in consumer appeal for such items. We cannot assure you that future releases of movie titles and game software will appeal to consumers and, as a result, our revenues and profitability may be adversely affected.

***Our financial results could be adversely affected if we are unable to manage our inventory effectively or if we are unable to reach agreements with service, product and content providers on favorable commercial terms, including such matters as copy depth and uses of product.***

Our purchasing decisions are influenced by many factors, including, among others, gross margin considerations and supplier product return policies. While much of our retail movie product in the United States, but not outside the United States, is returnable to vendors, our investments in retail movie inventory may result in excess inventories in the event anticipated sales fail to materialize. In addition, returns of our games inventory, which is prone to obsolescence risks because of the nature of the industry, are subject to negotiation with vendors.

Our purchasing decisions also involve predictions of consumer demand. While the historical growth of our in-store and by-mail subscription programs and the free in-store rentals provided by our BLOCKBUSTER Total Access program have increased consumer demand for our products, these programs have increased the complexity of our purchasing decisions. In addition, the prevalence of multiple game platforms adds to the difficulty of accurately predicting consumer demand with respect to video games. The nature of and market for our products, particularly games and DVDs, also makes them prone to risk of theft and loss.

Our operating results could therefore suffer if we are not able to:

obtain or maintain favorable terms from our suppliers with respect to such matters as copy depth, use of product, including without limitation fulfillment of by-mail orders, and product returns;

maintain adequate copy depth to maintain customer satisfaction;

control shrinkage resulting from theft or loss; or

avoid significant inventory excesses that could force us to sell products at a discount or loss.

Further, as discussed above, uncertainty surrounding our ability to finance our obligations has in the past caused some of our trade creditors to impose increasingly less favorable terms and future uncertainty could similarly result in unfavorable terms from our trade creditors.

---

**Table of Contents**

***Our business would lose a competitive advantage if the movie studios were to shorten or eliminate the home video retailer distribution window or otherwise adversely change their current practices with respect to the timing of the release of movies to the various distribution channels.***

A competitive advantage that home video retailers currently enjoy over most other movie distribution channels, except theatrical release, is the early timing of the home video retailers' distribution window. After the initial theatrical release of a movie, the studios' current practice is to generally make their movies available to home video retailers (for rental and retail, including by mass merchant retailers) for specified periods of time. This distribution window has traditionally been exclusive against most other forms of non-theatrical movie distribution, such as pay-per-view, video-on-demand, digital downloads, premium television, basic cable, and network and syndicated television. Thereafter, movies are made sequentially available to television distribution channels. The studios' traditional practices with respect to the distribution windows could change at any time.

Our business could be negatively affected if:

the home video retailer distribution windows were no longer the first following the theatrical release;

the length of the home video retailer distribution windows were shortened; or

the home video retailer distribution windows were no longer as exclusive as they are now.

This is because newly released movies would be made available earlier on these other forms of non-theatrical movie distribution, and consumers might no longer need to wait until after the home video retailer distribution window to view a newly released movie on one or more of these other distribution channels. In such event, we would need to address additional competition. According to industry statistics, more movies are now being released to pay-per-view, video-on-demand or digital downloads at the shorter end of the home video retailer distribution window range than at the longer end. In addition, many of the major movie studios have entered into various ventures to provide video-on-demand or similar services of their own. Increased studio participation in or support of these types of services could impact their decisions with respect to the timing and exclusivity of the home video retailer distribution window.

We believe that the studios have a significant interest in maintaining a viable home video retail industry. For example, Warner Bros. entered into licensing agreements with Netflix and Redbox in January and February of 2010, respectively, whereby Netflix and Redbox agreed not to rent new release Warner Bros. DVDs until 28 days after such DVDs are first made available for retail sale. At present, however, none of the other studios has entered into, and there can be no assurance that in the future any other studio will enter into, similar arrangements with Netflix and/or Redbox. While arrangements such as this may benefit our business, recently, there has been increasing experimentation by studios and various movie content aggregators and retailers with the traditional distribution windows, including simultaneous video-on-demand and DVD releases. Because the order, length and exclusivity of each window for each distribution channel are determined solely by the studio releasing the movie, we cannot predict the impact of any future decisions by the studios. In addition, any consolidation or vertical integration of media companies to include both content providers and digital distributors could pose a risk to the continuation of the home video retailer distribution window.

***Changes in studio pricing policies have resulted in increased competition, in particular from mass merchant retailers, which has impacted consumer rental and purchasing behavior. We cannot control or predict future studio decisions or resulting consumer behavior, and future changes could negatively impact our profitability and cash flows.***

The studios' current practice is generally to sequentially release their movies to different distribution channels. After the initial theatrical release of a movie, studios generally make their movies available to home video retailers (for rental and retail, including by mass merchant retailers) for a specified period of time. This distribution channel is typically exclusive against other forms of non-theatrical movie distribution, including cable and satellite distribution, and is commonly referred to as the home video retailers' distribution window.

## **Table of Contents**

Historically, at the beginning of a particular movie title's distribution window, the movie would be priced to home video retailers based on the applicable studio's decision to promote the movie to the consumer either primarily for rental, or for both rental and sale, at the beginning of the distribution window. In order to promote a movie title primarily for rental at the beginning of the distribution window, a studio would initially release the title to home video retailers at a price that was too high to enable them to sell the title to consumers at an affordable price. As rental demand subsided, the studio would reduce the pricing for the movie, which would then enable retailers to sell the title to consumers at an affordable price. The time during which the studios released the title at the higher pricing was commonly referred to as the rental window. Currently, substantially all DVD titles are initially released to home video retailers at a price that is low enough to allow them to offer movies at affordable prices to the consumer from the beginning of the home video retailers' distribution window. This method of pricing is commonly referred to as sell-through pricing, and has improved our ability to purchase rental product at lower prices. However, the studios' sell-through pricing policy has also led to increasing competition from other retailers, in particular mass merchants such as Wal-Mart, Best Buy and Target. It has also led to increased competition from online retailers. These other retailers are able, due to the lower sell-through prices, to purchase DVDs for sale to consumers at the same time as traditional home video retailers, who, like us, purchase product for rental. In addition, some retailers lower their sales prices in order to increase overall traffic to their stores or businesses, and mass merchants may be more willing to sell at lower, or even below wholesale, prices to drive traffic and thereby increase sales of their other inventory items. All of these factors have increased consumer interest in purchasing DVDs, which has resulted in increased competition and reduced the significance of the historical rental window.

We believe that the increased consumer purchases of movies have been due in part to consumer interest in building DVD libraries of classic movies and personal favorites and that the studios will remain dependent on traditional home video retailers to generate revenues for the studios from titles that are not classics or current box office hits. We therefore believe the importance of the video rental industry to the studios will continue to be a factor in studio pricing decisions. However, we cannot control or predict studio pricing policies with certainty, and we cannot assure you that consumers will not, as a result of further decreases in studio sell-through pricing and/or sustained or further depressed pricing by competitors, increasingly desire to purchase rather than rent movies. Personal DVD libraries could also cause consumers to rent or purchase fewer movies in the future. Our profitability could, therefore, be negatively affected further if, in light of any such consumer behavior, we were unable to (i) maintain or increase our rental business; (ii) replace gross profits from generally higher-margin rentals with gross profits from increased sales of generally lower-margin sell-through product; or (iii) otherwise positively affect gross profits, such as through price increases or cost reductions. Our ability to achieve one or more of these objectives is subject to risks, including the risk that we may not be able to compete effectively with other DVD retailers, some of whom may have competitive advantages such as the pricing flexibility described above or favorable consumer perceptions regarding value.

Our profitability is also dependent on our ability to enter into arrangements with the studios that effectively balance cost considerations and the number of copies of a title stocked by us. As discussed previously, given our liquidity limitations and uncertainty surrounding our ability to finance our obligations, we are currently in discussions with several of the larger studios regarding the credit terms for our inventory purchases. Each type of arrangement provides different advantages and challenges for us. Our profitability could be negatively affected if studios were to make other changes in their pricing policies, which could include changes in revenue-sharing arrangements, pricing or rental windows for DVDs or expanded exploitation by studios of international two-tiered pricing laws, which allow studios to charge different prices for movies intended for rental to consumers, as opposed to sale. In addition, we cannot predict what use the studios might make of current or future alternative supply methods, such as downloading to stores or consumers, or what impact the use of such supply chain changes by us or our competitors might have on our profitability or cash flows from operations.

## **Table of Contents**

***Industry consolidation in the in-store home video rental industry has occurred and may continue. If we are not successful in capitalizing on this industry consolidation, our financial results may be adversely affected.***

Based upon current industry projections, we believe that over-capacity exists in the video rental market and that, as a result, many video stores, including some of our own stores, will be forced to continue to close in the future. If we are unable to capitalize on the store closings of our competitors, we may be unable to grow our market share and our financial results may be adversely affected. In addition, we have historically closed underperforming video stores and will continue to consider the closure of underperforming stores. We closed 374 domestic company-owned stores in fiscal 2009. We are currently reviewing many of our store leases and evaluating certain sites to close or downsize based on store profitability. We expect to close approximately 500 to 545 domestic company-operated stores in 2010, of which 273 have already been closed in January and February 2010.

***Investment in new business strategies and initiatives could disrupt our ongoing business and present risks not originally contemplated.***

We have invested, and in the future may invest, in new business strategies and initiatives. Such opportunities may also involve significant risks and uncertainties, including distraction of management from current operations, insufficient revenue to offset expenses associated with the strategy or initiative, inadequate return of capital, and unidentified issues not initially contemplated or discovered. No assurance can be given that such strategies and initiatives will be successful and will not have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and operating results.

***For certain of our customer proposition initiatives we may rely on third-party digital content, which may not be available to us on commercially reasonable terms or at all.***

In addition to offering our own digital content from time to time we may contract with third parties to offer their digital content through our stores or alternative aggregation and content delivery products and services. In those cases, we could pay substantial fees to obtain rights to offer such content. Our licensing arrangements with these third-party content providers may be short-term and may not guarantee the continuation or renewal of these arrangements on reasonable terms. Some third-party content providers may also offer competing products and services, or offer similar content to our competitors, and could take action to make it more difficult for us to license their content in the future. If we are unable to continue to offer a wide variety of content at reasonable prices with acceptable usage rules, or continue to expand our systems and platforms and customer offerings for these relatively new customer proposition initiatives, our financial condition and operating results may be materially adversely affected.

Third-party content providers may require that we provide certain digital rights management and other security solutions. If these requirements change we may have to develop or license new technology to provide such solutions. There is no assurance that we will be able to develop or license such solutions at a reasonable cost and in a timely manner.

***Any failure or inadequacy of our information technology infrastructure could harm our business.***

The capacity, reliability and security of our information technology hardware and software infrastructure and our ability to expand and update this infrastructure in response to our changing needs are important to the continued implementation of our new customer proposition initiatives, as well as the operation of our business generally. To avoid technology obsolescence and enable future cost savings and customer enhancements, we are continually updating our information technology infrastructure. In addition, we intend to add new features and functionality to our products, services and systems that could result in the need to develop, license or integrate additional technologies. Our inability to add additional software and hardware or to upgrade our technology infrastructure could have adverse consequences, which could include the delayed implementation of our new

## **Table of Contents**

customer proposition initiatives, service interruptions, impaired quality or speed of the users' experience and the diversion of development resources. Our failure to provide new features or functionality to our systems also could result in these consequences. We may not be able to effectively upgrade and expand our systems, or add new systems, in a timely and cost effective manner and we may not be able to smoothly integrate any newly developed or purchased technologies with our existing systems. These difficulties could harm or limit our ability to improve our business. In addition, any failure of our existing information technology infrastructure could result in significant additional costs to us. Certain of our information technology services and support functions are performed by third parties. Service interruptions, contract disputes or the effect of general market conditions on these service providers could adversely impact the availability and reliability of service and support.

*Our business model is substantially dependent on the functionality of our distribution centers.*

Our domestic distribution system for our store-based operations is centralized. We ship a substantial portion of the products to our U.S. company-operated stores through our distribution center. We also have 38 regional U.S. distribution centers to support our by-mail service. If our distribution centers became non-operational for any reason, we could incur significantly higher costs and longer lead times associated with distributing our movies and other products. In international markets, we utilize a variety of distribution methodologies with similar risks to those in the United States.

### **Risks Relating to Our Common Stock**

*The significantly depressed price of our common stock may continue not only as a result of challenging market conditions but also any change in sentiment in the market regarding our operations, business model, business prospects or ability to pay our debt obligations as they become due.*

The price at which our common stock has traded in recent periods has fluctuated greatly, and most recently has declined significantly. The price may continue to be volatile due to a number of factors including the following, some of which are beyond our control:

variations in our operating results;

variations between our actual operating results and the expectations of securities analysts, investors and the financial community;

announcements of developments affecting our business, systems or expansion plans of others;

competition, including the introduction of new competitors, their pricing strategies and services;

perceptions regarding the current and long-term viability of our business model and the success of ongoing and proposed strategic initiatives;

market volatility in general; and

the operating results of our competitors.

As a result of these and other factors, investors in our common stock may not be able to resell their shares at or above their original purchase price.

Following certain periods of volatility in the market price of our securities, we have become the subject of securities litigation. We may experience more of such litigation following future periods of volatility. This type of litigation may result in substantial costs and a diversion of management's attention and resources.

Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

*We may not be able to remain in compliance with the New York Stock Exchange's continued listing criteria.*

Our Class A and Class B common stock are traded on the New York Stock Exchange (the Exchange ) and are thereby subject to certain continued listing criteria established by the Exchange in order to maintain listing on

## **Table of Contents**

the Exchange. Among such criteria is the requirement that common stock maintain a \$1.00 minimum average closing price. If the average closing price of the Class A common stock is below \$1.00 for any consecutive 30-trading-day period, the Class A and Class B stock could be delisted and moved to the Exchange's ARCA electronic exchange.

The price at which the Class A stock has traded in recent periods has fluctuated greatly, and most recently has declined significantly, trading at prices below \$1.00. In November 2009, we were notified by the Exchange that our Class A common stock did not satisfy the Exchange's continued listing standard that requires the average closing price of a listed security to be no less than \$1.00 per share over a consecutive 30-trading-day period. Under the Exchange's rules, we have through the date of our 2010 annual meeting, which is expected to take place on May 26, 2010, within which to cure this deficiency. If we fail to cure this deficiency, the Exchange could begin the delisting process for our Class A and Class B common stock.

With the sustained decrease in the trading price of our Class A common stock our market capitalization has been reduced such that, if our share price continues to decline or it does not experience a sustained increase, there is a possibility that we may not be able to remain in compliance with Exchange requirements for minimum average market capitalization for listed companies.

If we are unable to maintain the Exchange listing for the Class A and Class B stock as a result of our failure to continue to comply with these requirements or any other minimum listing requirement, the Class A and Class B shares may be perceived as a less desirable investment, negatively affecting the market for the stock, which could decrease our ability to issue new stock and attract further equity investment. A delisting could also enhance the perception of the Company's financial distress among our lenders, trade creditors, business partners, vendors, analysts and the media, which could cause some of our trade creditors to impose increasingly less favorable terms and make it more difficult for us to obtain future financing and develop strategic alliances.

### **Other Business Risks**

***Our success depends largely on our ability to attract and retain key personnel. If we lose key senior management or are unable to attract and retain the talent required for our business, our operating results could suffer.***

Our performance depends in part on the ability of our senior management team to coalesce, motivate our employees and address the changes presented by our dynamic industry and the challenging economic conditions. Additionally, we rely upon the continued service and availability of skilled personnel in technical, operations and staff positions. Our employment agreements with James W. Keyes, our Chairman of the Board of Directors and Chief Executive Officer, and Thomas M. Casey, our Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, are set to expire on July 1, 2010 and September 11, 2010, respectively. The unexpected future loss of services of Mr. Keyes, Mr. Casey, or any other member of our senior management team could have an adverse effect on our business. We will need to attract and retain additional qualified personnel and develop, train and manage management-level employees. We have relied on equity awards as one means for recruiting and retaining highly skilled talent. Accounting regulations requiring the expensing of stock options have resulted in increased stock-based compensation expense, which could cause us to reduce the number of stock-based awards issued to employees and could negatively affect our ability to attract and retain key personnel. Additionally, significant adverse volatility in our stock price has resulted in the exercise price of our outstanding stock options exceeding the underlying stock's market value, thus lessening the effectiveness of retaining employees through stock-based awards. In addition, recent cost containment initiatives affecting our compensation practices that have been adopted in response to the current economic environment will also impact our ability to attract and maintain personnel to some extent, depending upon the length of time during which these initiatives remain in effect. As a result of these factors, we cannot assure you that we will be able to continue to attract and retain personnel as needed in the future.

## **Table of Contents**

***We are subject to governmental regulation particular to the retail home video industry and changes in U.S. or international laws may adversely affect us.***

Any finding that we have been, or are, in noncompliance with respect to, or otherwise liable under, the laws affecting our business could result in costs, including, among other things, governmental penalties or private litigant damages, which could have a material adverse effect on us. We are subject to various international and U.S. federal and state laws that govern the offer and sale of our franchises because we act as a franchisor. In addition, because we operate video stores and develop new video stores, we are subject to various international and U.S. federal and state laws that govern, among other things, the disclosure and retention of our video rental records and access to and use of our video stores by disabled persons, and are subject to various international, U.S. federal, state and local advertising, consumer protection, credit protection, franchising, licensing, zoning, land use, construction, trading activities, second-hand dealer, minimum wage and labor and other employment regulations, as well as laws and regulations relating to the protection and cleanup of the environment and health and safety matters. The international home video and video game industry varies from country to country due to, among other things, legal standards and regulations, such as those relating to foreign ownership rights; unauthorized copying; intellectual property rights; movie ratings, which in many countries are legal standards unlike the voluntary standards of the United States; labor and employment matters; trade regulation and business practices; franchising and taxation; environmental matters; and format and technical standards. Our obligation to comply with, and the effects of, the above governmental regulations are increased by the magnitude of our operations.

Changes in existing laws, adoption of new laws or increases in the minimum wage may increase our costs or otherwise adversely affect us. For example, the repeal or limitation in the United States of certain favorable copyright laws would have an adverse impact in the United States on our rental business. Similarly, the adoption or expansion of laws in any other country to allow copyright owners to charge retailers more for rental product than for sell-through product could have an adverse impact on our rental business in that country.

***We are subject to business risks of international operations.***

We derive a material portion of our revenue through our international operations. For fiscal 2009, revenues from our international operations constituted 29.7% of our total revenues. As a result, our financial condition and operating results could be significantly affected by risks associated with international activities, including economic and labor conditions, political instability, tax laws (including U.S. taxes on foreign operations), and changes in the value of the U.S. dollar relative to local currencies. Margins on the sale and rental of our products in foreign countries could be materially adversely affected by foreign currency exchange rate fluctuations and by international trade regulations.

***We are subject to various litigation matters that could, if judgments were to be rendered against us, have an adverse effect on our operating results.***

We are subject to various legal proceedings and claims that have arisen in the ordinary conduct of our business and are not yet resolved and additional claims may arise in the future. Results of legal proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty. Regardless of its merit, litigation may be both time consuming and disruptive to our operations and cause significant expense and diversion of management attention. In recognition of these considerations, we may from time to time enter into material settlements. Should we fail to prevail in certain matters, or should several of these matters be resolved against us in the same reporting period, we may be faced with significant monetary damages or injunctive relief that could materially adversely affect a portion of our business and might materially affect our financial condition and operating results. See Note 8 to the consolidated financial statements for a discussion of certain pending material litigation matters relating to our business.



## **Table of Contents**

### ***Provisions in our charter documents and Delaware law could make it more difficult to acquire our Company.***

Our second amended and restated certificate of incorporation ( certificate of incorporation ) and amended and restated bylaws ( bylaws ) contain provisions that may discourage, delay or prevent a third party from acquiring us, even if doing so would be beneficial to our stockholders. Our bylaws limit who may call special meetings of stockholders to any officer at the request of a majority of our Board of Directors, the Chairman of the Board or the Chief Executive Officer of the Company. Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws provide that the bylaws may be altered, amended or repealed by the Board of Directors.

Pursuant to our certificate of incorporation, the Board of Directors may by resolution establish one or more series of preferred stock, having such number of shares, designation, relative voting rights, dividend rates, liquidation or other rights, preferences and limitations as may be fixed by the Board of Directors without any further stockholder approval. Such rights, preferences, privileges and limitations as may be established could have the effect of impeding or discouraging the acquisition of control of us, which could adversely affect the price of our equity securities.

In addition, Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law may discourage, delay or prevent a change in control by prohibiting us from engaging in a business combination with an interested stockholder for a period of three years after the person becomes an interested stockholder.

### **Item 1B. *Unresolved Staff Comments***

None.

### **Item 2. *Properties***

Our corporate headquarters are located at 1201 Elm Street, Dallas, Texas 75270 and consist of 242,615 square feet of space leased pursuant to an agreement that expires on June 30, 2017. Our primary distribution center is located at 3000 Redbud Blvd., McKinney, Texas 75069 and consists of about 850,000 square feet of space leased pursuant to an agreement that expires on December 31, 2012. We have set up our payroll and benefits center in Spartanburg, South Carolina. We also lease and operate 38 by-mail distribution centers spread strategically throughout the United States to support our domestic by-mail rental service.

We have country head offices in Buenos Aires, Argentina; Toronto, Canada; Uxbridge, England; Milan, Italy; Herlev, Denmark; and Mexico City, Mexico. For most countries in which we have company-operated stores, we maintain offices to manage our operations within that country.

We lease substantially all of our existing store sites. Within the United States, Canada and Mexico, these leases generally have a term of three to five years. The leases in our European markets generally have a term of twenty to thirty years. We expect that most future stores will also occupy leased properties.

### **Item 3. *Legal Proceedings***

Information regarding our material legal proceedings is set forth in Note 8 to the consolidated financial statements, in Item 8 of Part II of this Form 10-K, which information is incorporated herein by reference.

**Table of Contents****PART II****Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities**

The shares of Blockbuster Class A and Class B common stock are listed and traded on the New York Stock Exchange, or NYSE, under the symbols BBI and BBLB, respectively. Our Class A common stock began trading on August 11, 1999, following our initial public offering and our Class B common stock began trading on October 14, 2004, in conjunction with our divestiture from Viacom Inc. (Viacom). The following table contains, for the periods indicated, the high and low sales prices per share of our Class A and Class B common stock as reported on the NYSE composite tape and the cash dividends per share of our Class A and Class B common stock:

	Blockbuster Class A		Blockbuster Class B		Cash Dividends per share of Common Stock(1)
	Common Stock Sales Price		Common Stock Sales Price		
	High	Low	High	Low	
<b>Year Ended January 4, 2009:</b>					
Quarter Ended April 6, 2008	\$ 3.70	\$ 2.66	\$ 3.49	\$ 2.25	\$
Quarter Ended July 6, 2008	\$ 3.55	\$ 2.38	\$ 2.92	\$ 1.92	\$
Quarter Ended October 5, 2008	\$ 3.19	\$ 1.86	\$ 2.44	\$ 1.09	\$
Quarter Ended January 4, 2009	\$ 2.00	\$ 0.72	\$ 1.59	\$ 0.18	\$
<b>Year Ended January 3, 2010:</b>					
Quarter Ended April 5, 2009	\$ 1.71	\$ 0.13	\$ 1.15	\$ 0.08	\$
Quarter Ended July 5, 2009	\$ 1.26	\$ 0.61	\$ 0.68	\$ 0.34	\$
Quarter Ended October 4, 2009	\$ 1.56	\$ 0.58	\$ 0.89	\$ 0.30	\$
Quarter Ended January 3, 2010	\$ 1.14	\$ 0.60	\$ 0.65	\$ 0.32	\$

- (1) We have not declared a dividend on our common stock since the second quarter of 2005. Our negative surplus, as defined by Delaware Corporation Law, and covenants under our senior secured notes currently prohibit us from declaring a dividend. Therefore, we do not anticipate declaring a dividend on our common stock in the near future.

The terms of our debt agreements, as discussed in Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations Liquidity and Capital Resources, limit our ability to pay dividends and repurchase common stock. Subject to these limitations, our Board of Directors may change our dividend practices from time to time and decrease or increase the dividend paid, or not pay a dividend, on our common stock based on factors such as results of operations, financial condition, cash requirements and future prospects and other factors deemed relevant by our Board of Directors.

The number of holders on record of shares of our Class A and Class B common stock as of March 5, 2010 was 1,102 and 778, respectively.

On November 20, 2009, we announced that our Board of Directors authorized a combination of our shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock into a single class of shares of common stock. Blockbuster's dual class capital structure was originally established in connection with Blockbuster's prior ownership by Viacom. We believe that elimination of the dual class capital structure will improve the market liquidity of our common stock for our stockholders and end confusion regarding the differences between the two classes of common stock. The combination will be subject to obtaining the requisite stockholder approvals at Blockbuster's annual stockholders' meeting in 2010 and will not take effect until such approvals are obtained. Our Board of Directors may explore additional alternatives with respect to our capital structure if necessary to cure the price condition deficiency.

In addition, on November 17, 2009, we were notified by the Exchange that we are not currently in compliance with the Exchange's continued listing standard that requires the average closing price of our common stock be no less than \$1.00 per share over a consecutive 30 trading-day period. Under Exchange rules, we have through the date of our 2010 annual meeting, which is expected to take place on May 26, 2010, within which to



**Table of Contents**

cure this deficiency. During this time our common stock will continue to be listed and traded on the Exchange, subject to compliance with other Exchange continued listing requirements. If we have not cured the price condition deficiency by the end of the cure period or if we are not able to remain in compliance with any other Exchange listing criterion, our common stock would be subject to delisting by the Exchange.

For information regarding our equity compensation plans, refer to the proxy statement to be filed for our 2010 annual meeting of stockholders incorporated by reference into Item 12 of Part III of this Form 10-K.

**Stock Performance Graphs**

*The following stock performance graphs and related information shall not be deemed soliciting material or filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, nor shall such information be incorporated by reference into any future filing under the Securities Act of 1933 or Securities Exchange Act of 1934, except to the extent that Blockbuster specifically incorporates it by reference into such filing.*

The following graph compares the cumulative total stockholder return on our Class A common stock over the five-year period ended January 3, 2010, the cumulative total return during such period of the Standard and Poor's 500 Stock Index ( S&P 500 Index ) and the Hemscott Industry Group Index 743-Music & Video Stores ( Hemscott Group Index ). The comparison assumes \$100 was invested on December 31, 2004 in our Class A common stock and in each of the foregoing indices and assumes reinvestment of dividends. The stock performance shown on the graph below represents historical stock performance and is not necessarily indicative of future stock price performance.

	12/04	12/05	12/06	1/08	1/09	1/10
Blockbuster Inc. Class A common stock	100.00	39.48	55.69	36.00	13.68	7.05
Hemscott Group Index*	100.00	91.46	91.15	78.67	75.74	130.31
S&P 500 Index	100.00	104.91	121.48	128.16	80.74	102.11

\* The Hemscott Group Index consists of the following issuers: Blockbuster Inc. (Class A common stock); Hastings Entertainment, Inc.; Interlink-US-Network, Ltd.; Netflix, Inc.; Trans World Entertainment Corporation; and Xinhua China Ltd.

**Table of Contents**

The following graph compares the cumulative total stockholder return on our Class B common stock over the five-year period ended January 3, 2010, the cumulative total return during such period of the S&P 500 Index and the Hemscott Group Index. The comparison assumes \$100 was invested on December 31, 2004 in our Class B common stock and in each of the foregoing indices and assumes reinvestment of dividends. The stock performance shown on the graph below represents historical stock performance and is not necessarily indicative of future stock price performance.

	12/04	12/05	12/06	1/08	1/09	1/10
Blockbuster Inc. Class B common stock	100.00	37.97	55.87	33.64	7.98	6.73
Hemscott Group Index*	100.00	91.46	91.15	78.67	75.74	130.31
S&P 500 Index	100.00	104.91	121.48	128.16	80.74	102.11

\* The Hemscott Group Index consists of the following issuers: Blockbuster Inc. (Class A common stock); Hastings Entertainment, Inc.; Interlink-US-Network, Ltd.; Netflix, Inc.; Trans World Entertainment Corporation; and Xinhua China Ltd.

**Related Stockholder Matters**

Our Board of Directors determined not to declare or pay a dividend on our shares of Series A convertible preferred stock with respect to the four consecutive quarterly periods beginning on February 15, 2009 and ending on February 14, 2010. Dividends on the Series A convertible preferred stock are cumulative and began to accumulate on May 15, 2009, of which \$8.3 million has been accumulated as of January 3, 2010. If we fail to pay dividends on the Series A convertible preferred stock for six quarterly dividend periods (whether or not consecutive), the dividend rate payable on the Series A convertible preferred stock will increase by 1.0% until all accumulated and unpaid dividends on the Series A convertible preferred stock have been paid in full. In addition, if we fail to pay dividends on the Series A convertible preferred stock for six quarterly dividend periods (whether or not consecutive), the size of our Board of Directors will be increased by two and the holders of the Series A convertible preferred stock will have the right to vote to fill the two vacancies created thereby until all accumulated and unpaid dividends on the Series A convertible preferred stock have been paid in full, at which time the Board of Directors will return to its previous size. Our ability to pay cash dividends on the Series A

**Table of Contents**

convertible preferred stock is restricted under the terms of the indenture governing our senior secured notes and by Delaware Corporation Law. In February 2010, 74,214 shares, or 51% of the previously outstanding balance, of our Series A convertible preferred stock were converted, resulting in the issuance of approximately 15.5 million shares of our Class A common stock.

**Item 6. Selected Financial Data**

The following table sets forth our selected consolidated historical financial data as of the dates and for the periods indicated. The selected consolidated statement of operations and balance sheet data for fiscal years 2005 through 2009 are derived from our consolidated financial statements. The financial information herein may not necessarily reflect our results of operations, financial position and cash flows in the future.

**BLOCKBUSTER SELECTED CONSOLIDATED HISTORICAL****FINANCIAL DATA**

The following data should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified by reference to, the consolidated financial statements and related notes, and Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations included elsewhere in this document.

	2009(1)	Fiscal Year Ended or at Year End			2005(4)
		2008	2007(2)	2006(3)	
		(In millions, except per share amounts)			
<b>Statement of Operations Data:</b>					
Revenues	\$ 4,062.4	\$ 5,065.4	\$ 5,314.0	\$ 5,337.6	\$ 5,551.1
Gross profit	\$ 2,178.2	\$ 2,630.3	\$ 2,773.7	\$ 2,959.0	\$ 3,082.0
Impairment of goodwill and other long-lived assets(5)	\$ 369.2	\$ 435.0	\$ 2.2	\$ 5.1	\$ 341.9
Operating income (loss)(6)	\$ (355.2)	\$ (304.3)	\$ 27.3	\$ 60.3	\$ (396.9)
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ (517.6)	\$ (382.9)	\$ (84.2)	\$ 53.1	\$ (555.4)
Income (loss) per common share from continuing operations basic and diluted	\$ (2.72)	\$ (2.06)	\$ (0.50)	\$ 0.22	\$ (3.02)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax(7)	\$ (40.6)	\$ 8.8	\$ 10.4	\$ (2.6)	\$ (28.5)
Net income (loss)	\$ (558.2)	\$ (374.1)	\$ (73.8)	\$ 50.5	\$ (583.9)
Preferred stock dividends(8)	\$ (11.1)	\$ (11.3)	\$ (11.3)	\$ (11.3)	\$
Net income (loss) applicable to common stockholders	\$ (569.3)	\$ (385.4)	\$ (85.1)	\$ 39.2	\$ (583.9)
Net income (loss) per common share basic and diluted	\$ (2.93)	\$ (2.01)	\$ (0.45)	\$ 0.21	\$ (3.18)
Cash dividends per common share	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 0.04
Weighted average shares outstanding basic	194.1	191.8	190.3	187.1	183.9
Weighted average shares outstanding diluted	194.1	191.8	190.3	189.0	183.9
<b>Balance Sheet Data:</b>					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 188.7	\$ 154.9	\$ 184.6	\$ 394.9	\$ 276.2
Total assets	\$ 1,538.3	\$ 2,154.5	\$ 2,733.6	\$ 3,134.6	\$ 3,184.0
Long-term debt, including capital leases	\$ 855.9	\$ 611.3	\$ 703.0	\$ 899.5	\$ 1,121.6
Stockholders' equity (deficit)	\$ (314.3)	\$ 214.3	\$ 655.7	\$ 723.3	\$ 637.6

- (1) During fiscal 2009, we recorded a \$41.9 million loss on the sale of our Ireland operations, which is included in discontinued operations.
- (2) During fiscal 2007, we recorded an \$81.5 million gain on sale of Gamestation and a \$6.3 million gain on sale of our Australian subsidiary, both of which are included in Operating income (loss).
- (3) During fiscal 2006, we recorded \$111.9 million in tax benefits resulting from the resolution of multi-year income tax audits.
- (4) During fiscal 2005, we recorded a valuation allowance of \$101.6 million on our deferred tax assets in various jurisdictions.

**Table of Contents**

- (5) We have recognized non-cash charges to impair goodwill and other long-lived assets. See Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements for a discussion of impairment charges.
- (6) During fiscal 2009, 2008, 2007, 2006 and 2005, we recognized \$7.3 million, \$14.1 million, \$14.6 million, \$25.5 million and \$39.1 million, respectively, of compensation expense related to share-based compensation.
- (7) During fiscal 2006, we completed the divestiture of Movie Brands Inc. and MOVIE TRADING CO.® in addition to closing all of our store locations in Spain. In January 2007, we completed the sale of RHINO VIDEO GAMES®. In August 2009, we completed the sale of our operations in Ireland. These operations have been classified as discontinued operations for all periods presented.
- (8) During the third quarter of fiscal 2005, we completed a private placement of Series A cumulative convertible perpetual preferred stock. The first dividend payment was declared and paid in the first quarter of 2006. Our Board of Directors determined not to declare or pay a dividend on our shares of Series A convertible preferred stock with respect to the four consecutive quarterly periods beginning on February 15, 2009 and ending on February 14, 2010. Dividends on the Series A convertible preferred stock are cumulative and began to accumulate on May 15, 2009, of which \$8.3 million has been accumulated as of January 3, 2010. See Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

**Item 7. *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations***  
**(Tabular Dollars in Millions)**

Unless otherwise noted, the following discussion and analysis relates only to results from continuing operations. The following discussion and analysis should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and related notes appearing elsewhere in this Form 10-K. We have the intent and ability to take actions necessary for the Company to continue as a going concern, as discussed herein, and accordingly our consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that we will continue as a going concern. We incurred a net loss from operations in the year ended January 3, 2010 and have a stockholders' deficit as of January 3, 2010. In addition, the increasingly competitive industry conditions under which we operate has negatively impacted our results of operations and cash flows and may continue to in the future. These factors raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans concerning these matters are also discussed under Liquidity and Capital Resources below and in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

**Fiscal Year**

Beginning on January 1, 2007, we changed our fiscal year from a calendar year ending on December 31st to a 52/53 week fiscal year ending on the first Sunday following December 30th. Fiscal 2009 and 2008 include the 52 weeks ended January 3, 2010 and January 4, 2009, respectively, while fiscal 2007 includes the 53 weeks ended January 6, 2008.

**Overview**

Blockbuster Inc. is a leading global provider of in-home rental and retail movie and game entertainment, with over 6,500 stores in the United States, its territories and 17 other countries as of January 3, 2010. We also offer rental and retail movie entertainment through the Internet and by mail in the United States.

While the overall media entertainment industry has remained stable over the past few years, it has experienced a channel shift primarily driven by the emergence of new methods of distribution. Recognizing that shift, we have broadened our focus beyond DVD rental to providing convenient access to media entertainment across four channels of distribution:

in-store,

by-mail,

**Table of Contents**

vending kiosks, and

digital devices.

***Strategic Objectives and Accomplishments***

During the first three quarters of 2009, we temporarily changed our strategy to manage the business for cash conservation. This temporary business strategy was necessary due to the upcoming debt maturities and challenging financial market conditions. On October 1, 2009, we completed the offering of \$675 million of senior secured notes, using most of the proceeds to repay all of our remaining credit facilities. After the closing of our senior secured notes offering, we began to refine and implement our new strategy for distribution channels as well as to react to the changes in our market place.

*Stores* Focus on improving the customer shopping experience by:

working to restructure studio and publisher contracts to improve the depth and breadth of product availability across all product lines;

enhancing merchandising initiatives;

introducing Direct Access, which allows in-store customers to access our by-mail inventory and have movies shipped directly to their homes;

providing exclusive products; and

increasing store remodeling efforts in select locations.

*By-Mail* Optimize our by-mail distribution channel by:

enhancing our product offering through the addition of video game rentals in select markets, expansion of Blu-ray and integration of the digital delivery channel into our by-mail platform; and

actively pursuing third-party relationships, alliances, and/or joint ventures to expand our by-mail business.

*Vending kiosks* Focus on this distribution channel through an alliance with NCR, which has already deployed over 2,000 kiosks and plans to deploy a total of 10,000 kiosks by the end of 2010.

*Digital* Continue to expand our digital presence using methods such as:

strategic alliances with consumer electronics device manufacturers and infrastructure providers, including Samsung, Motorola, T-Mobile, TiVo, Suddenlink and Vizio; and

enhanced features and capabilities for our blockbuster.com website.



## Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

*Cost management and liquidity* We have reduced annualized worldwide general and administrative costs by more than \$300 million in 2009 through the elimination of staffing and operational redundancies in our in-store, online and corporate support structure as well as through operational improvements. We will continue to closely monitor our costs and continue seeking operational efficiencies and cost reduction opportunities. Our focus has been and will continue to be on cost reductions and liquidity enhancing efforts through:

the continued closure of less profitable stores, of which 430 company-owned stores were closed in 2009, and 500 to 545 are planned to close domestically in 2010, of which 273 stores were closed in January and February 2010, resulting in over \$20 million of store closure costs in the first eight weeks of fiscal 2010;

lease renegotiations to generate significant reductions in future store occupancy costs, through which approximately 1,500 domestic leases were renegotiated during 2009;

## **Table of Contents**

elimination of the remaining letters of credit related to leases guaranteed by our former parent, Viacom Inc., which the majority were completed in 2009 and the remainder completed in January 2010; and

the ongoing pursuit of the sale and licensing of our international assets while maintaining an international brand presence overseas.

### ***Key Financial Points for 2009***

Reported net loss of \$558.2 million, driven by non-cash impairment charges to our goodwill and other long-assets of \$369.2 million, a decline in gross profit, increased interest expense, and a loss on sale of our Ireland operations; partially offset by reductions in operating expenses.

Closed the private offering of \$675 million of senior secured notes and used the proceeds to repay all of our remaining credit facilities.

Consolidated same-store revenues decreased 13.1% due to increased competition and lower store traffic during the economic and industry downturn.

Total gross profit margin improved to 53.6% from 51.9% as compared to the prior year.

General and administrative expenses decreased by \$306.6 million, compared to prior year, mainly due to continued cost reduction initiatives, a favorable foreign currency impact and a 7% decline in company-operated stores, excluding the sale of our stores in Ireland.

## **Outlook**

In 2010, our goal is to preserve liquidity and optimize our capital structure while we continue the transformation to a multi-channel platform. Over the next 12 to 18 months, we expect to continue facing the challenges of the macroeconomic environment, increased industry competition and fragmentation, and balancing the decline of a single channel with the ascension of emerging channels, such as vending and digital. As we look at our plans for 2010, stores remain a key component of our multi-channel offering. Our current 2010 plan contemplates a domestic same-store sales decline in the range of mid-single digits to high single digits. Factors contemplated in our current 2010 plan that we expect to mitigate these challenges are modification of our domestic stores movie rental terms and pricing, implementation of studio windows, industry factors such as Hollywood/Movie Gallery store closures, better execution of our rental games offering, a balanced slate of movie releases and merchandising improvements including Blockbuster Premieres. However, there can be no assurance regarding these matters given the current state of the global economy and aggressive new competition, both of which have negatively impacted our ability to accurately forecast our results of operations and cash position, and which may result in deterioration of our revenues beyond what we anticipate. Further deterioration would negatively impact our anticipated revenues, profitability and cash flows from operations. The expectation to achieve planned financial results is subject to a number of assumptions, many of which are outside our control, such as the state of the global economy, competitive pressures, and no significant contraction in our trade terms.

For the full year 2010, we will continue to take actions to improve liquidity. We expect to further reduce general and administrative expenses by over \$200 million, continue to rationalize the domestic store portfolio and work to divest international assets. In addition, our 2010 global capital expenditures will remain at maintenance levels of approximately \$30 million and we will aggressively manage working capital. We will also continue to explore a variety of strategic alternatives to strengthen our capital structure to position us for success in our transformational efforts. We are in the process of developing and initiating certain operational and business strategies to attempt to maximize our cash and cash equivalents over the near term. One initiative we are pursuing involves an exchange of all or part of our senior subordinated notes for Class A common stock. We also may seek certain modifications to the senior secured notes from the holders thereof. Consistent with this approach, the holders of the senior secured notes and the senior subordinated notes have been contacted and have formed respective note holder committees, have retained advisors and are conducting due diligence. Assuming that we can reach agreement with such holders on the terms of an exchange, we will seek to implement an



**Table of Contents**

exchange during the latter part of the second quarter or early part of the third quarter of this year, depending on the timing of SEC clearance of the exchange documentation and when we receive, if necessary, shareholder approval. In connection with pursuing an exchange, we will also be involved in discussions with holders of our Series A convertible preferred stock regarding the possible conversion of such Series A convertible preferred stock into our Class A common stock. We can give no assurance that we can successfully execute an exchange and preferred stock conversion strategy or any of the other strategies we are pursuing and our ability to do so could be significantly impacted by numerous factors including changes in the economic or business environment, financial market volatility, the performance of our business, and the terms and conditions of our various debt agreements and indentures as well as the certificate of designations governing our Series A convertible preferred stock. It is possible that a successful and efficient implementation of an exchange or any of the other strategies we are pursuing will require us to make a pre-packaged, pre-arranged or other type of filing for protection under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code. See [Liquidity and Capital Resources](#) below for further discussion of our operational plan to preserve liquidity.

Although we still face challenging conditions, we continue to reposition and transform Blockbuster into a multi-channel brand by increasing our points of presence through alliances for vending and digital distribution and by offering our customers the most convenient access to media entertainment. Through our alliance with NCR, we expect an additional 7,000 Blockbuster Express kiosks to be added in 2010. We also plan to grow the by-mail channel and further expand availability of our digital offering through BLOCKBUSTER On Demand. By leveraging our brand to deliver content through multiple channels, we have positioned ourselves to be a leading provider of convenient access to media entertainment. Through the planned integration of our stores, by-mail, vending kiosks and digital services, we intend to utilize a centralized customer database, realize supply chain efficiencies and ultimately deliver a superior customer experience. This multi-channel capability differentiates us from our competitors and positions us to meet the challenges of operating in the rapidly changing media entertainment industry.

**Table of Contents****Results of Operations****Consolidated Results**

The following table sets forth a summary of consolidated results of certain operating and other financial data.

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	January 3, 2010 (52 weeks)	January 4, 2009 (52 weeks)	January 6, 2008 (53 weeks)
(In millions, except worldwide store data)			
<b>Statement of Operations Data:</b>			
Revenues	\$ 4,062.4	\$ 5,065.4	\$ 5,314.0
Cost of sales	1,884.2	2,435.1	2,540.3
Gross profit	2,178.2	2,630.3	2,773.7
Operating expenses(1)	2,533.4	2,934.6	2,746.4
Operating income (loss)	(355.2)	(304.3)	27.3
Interest expense	(111.6)	(72.9)	(88.2)
Loss on extinguishment of debt	(29.9)		
Interest income	1.3	2.4	6.4
Other items, net(2)	(10.4)	16.3	(1.3)
Income (loss) before income taxes	(505.8)	(358.5)	(55.8)
Benefit (provision) for income taxes	(11.8)	(24.4)	(28.4)
Income (loss) before discontinued operations	(517.6)	(382.9)	(84.2)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax(3)	(40.6)	8.8	10.4
Net income (loss)	\$ (558.2)	\$ (374.1)	\$ (73.8)
<b>Cash Flow Data:</b>			
Cash flows provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 29.3	\$ 51.0	\$ (56.2)
Cash flows provided by (used in) investing activities	\$ (74.9)	\$ (116.5)	\$ 76.7
Cash flows provided by (used in) financing activities	\$ 72.4	\$ 49.4	\$ (241.0)
<b>Other Data:</b>			
Depreciation and intangible amortization	\$ 144.1	\$ 146.6	\$ 180.3
Impairment of goodwill and other long-lived assets	\$ 369.2	\$ 435.0	\$ 2.2
<b>Margins:</b>			
Rental margin(4)	63.4%	61.8%	60.4%
Merchandise margin(5)	21.2%	20.7%	23.6%
Gross margin(6)	53.6%	51.9%	52.2%
<b>Worldwide Store Data:</b>			
Same-store revenues increase (decrease)(7)			
Rental revenues	(11.1)%	0.1%	(6.1)%
Merchandise sales	(17.9)%	14.6%	11.6%
Total revenues	(13.1)%	3.9%	(2.3)%
Company-operated stores at end of year	5,220	5,806	6,073
Franchised stores at end of year	1,300	1,599	1,757
Total stores at end of year	6,520	7,405	7,830



**Table of Contents**

	Total Number	Avg Sq. Footage (in thousands)	Total Sq. Footage (in thousands)
<b>Real Estate Data at January 3, 2010:</b>			
Domestic			
Company-operated stores	3,525	5.5	19,503
Distribution centers	39	N/A	1,121
Corporate/regional offices	8	N/A	400
International			
Company-operated stores	1,695	3.2	5,439
Distribution centers	6	N/A	170
Corporate/regional offices	6	N/A	80

## (1) Operating expenses include:

non-cash charges to impair goodwill and other long-lived assets totaling \$369.2 million, \$435.0 million and \$2.2 million for fiscal years 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively; and

a gain on sale of Gamestation of \$81.5 million for fiscal 2007.

- (2) Other items, net include the impact of foreign currency exchange gains and losses related primarily to intercompany loans denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. The impact was a loss of \$10.5 million in 2009, and a gain of \$15.5 million in 2008.
- (3) During August 2009 we sold Xtra-vision, our Ireland subsidiary. During January 2007, we completed the sale of RHINO VIDEO GAMES. These operations have been classified as discontinued operations.
- (4) Rental gross profit (rental revenues less cost of rental revenues) as a percentage of rental revenues.
- (5) Merchandise gross profit (merchandise sales less cost of merchandise sold) as a percentage of merchandise sales.
- (6) Gross profit as a percentage of total revenues.
- (7) A store is included in the same-store revenues calculation after it has been opened and operated by us for more than 52 weeks. An acquired store becomes part of the same-store base in the 53rd week after its acquisition and conversion. The percentage change is computed by comparing total net revenues for same-stores at the end of the applicable reporting period with total net revenues from these same-stores for the comparable period in the prior year. The same-store revenues calculation does not include the impact of foreign exchange or by-mail subscription revenue. The method of calculating same-store revenues varies across the retail industry; therefore, our method of calculating same-store revenues may not be the same as other retailers' methods.

**Comparison of Fiscal 2009 (52 Weeks) to Fiscal 2008 (52 Weeks)**

Revenues decreased \$1.0 billion as a result of declining same-store comparables, lower by-mail subscribers, 7% fewer company operated stores and an unfavorable foreign currency exchange impact.

Cost of sales decreased \$551 million due to the decline in revenues and a favorable foreign currency exchange impact.

Gross profit decreased \$452 million due to the reasons stated above, while gross margin percentage improved from 51.9% to 53.6%, primarily from an increase in domestic rental margin and international merchandise margin, as discussed in their respective segment comparisons.

Operating expenses decreased \$401 million due to reduced general and administrative expenses from store closures, other cost savings initiatives and a lower impairment charge in 2009 as compared to the prior year.

Interest expense increased \$38.7 million.

Non-cash interest increased \$19.4 million related to the amortization of debt financing costs.



## **Table of Contents**

Cash interest increased \$19.3 million due to higher average debt balances and higher average interest rates on our long-term debt.

We recorded a \$29.9 million loss on extinguishment of debt related to the write-off of debt financing costs for our amended revolving facility in the third quarter of fiscal 2009.

The variance in other items, net, is primarily related to foreign currency exchange on intercompany loans denominated in currencies other than U.S. dollars.

Discontinued operations for fiscal 2009 include a \$41.9 million loss on the sale of our Ireland operations.

### **Comparison of Fiscal 2008 (52 Weeks) to Fiscal 2007 (53 Weeks)**

Revenues decreased \$249 million due to reduced international merchandise sales as we sold 217 Gamestation stores in 2007, lower store and by-mail rental revenues and one less week in the fiscal year, partially offset by increased domestic games sales as we expanded games software, hardware and accessories to all domestic stores.

Cost of sales decreased \$105 million mainly as a result of the decline in revenues and fewer free in store exchanges for BLOCKBUSTER Total Access ( Total Access ), partially offset by increased domestic games merchandise sales.

Gross profit decreased \$143 million due to the reasons discussed above, while gross margin percentage remained relatively flat as merchandise margin declined due to the domestic increase in game sales which carry a lower margin, offset by a decrease in costs for Total Access in-store exchanges.

Operating expenses increased \$188 million mainly as a result of a fiscal 2008 impairment for goodwill and other long-lived assets, partially offset by reduced general and administrative expenses from store closures and other cost savings initiatives.

Interest expense decreased primarily due to lower average interest rates during 2008.

The variance in other items, net, is primarily related to foreign currency exchange on intercompany loans denominated in currencies other than U.S. dollars.

### **Segments**

We operate our business in two reportable segments: Domestic and International. We identify segments based on how management makes operating decisions, assesses performance and allocates resources.

The Domestic segment is comprised of all U.S. store operations and by-mail subscription service operations in addition to vending kiosks and the digital delivery of movies through blockbuster.com and BLOCKBUSTER On Demand. As of January 3, 2010, we had 4,018 stores operating under the BLOCKBUSTER brand in the United States and its territories, of which 493 stores were operated through our franchisees. We also had 2,225 kiosks operating under the BLOCKBUSTER brand in the United States and its territories at that date.

## Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

The International segment is comprised of all non-U.S. store operations including operations in Europe, Latin America, Australia, Canada, Mexico and Asia. As of January 3, 2010, we had 2,502 stores operating under the BLOCKBUSTER brand and other brand names owned by us located in 17 markets outside of the United States. Of these stores, 807 stores were operated through our franchisees. In Canada, Italy, Mexico and Denmark, we also operate freestanding and store-in-store game locations under the GAME RUSH brand. During 2008, we sold our Chilean subsidiary coupled with a license agreement. On August 28, 2009, we completed the sale of our subsidiary in Ireland. The results for Chile have been included in continuing operations through the period in which it was sold, but the results for Ireland have been classified as discontinued operations for all periods presented.

**Table of Contents**

The following table is a summary of operating income (loss) by business segment.

	Domestic	International	Unallocated/ Corporate	Total
<b>Statement of Operations Data:</b>				
<b>Fiscal Year Ended January 3, 2010</b>				
Revenues	\$ 2,857.7	\$ 1,204.7	\$	\$ 4,062.4
Cost of sales	1,259.9	624.3		1,884.2
Gross profit	1,597.8	580.4		2,178.2
Operating expense	1,774.9	645.0	113.5	2,533.4
Operating income (loss)	\$ (177.1)	\$ (64.6)	\$ (113.5)	\$ (355.2)
<b>Fiscal Year Ended January 4, 2009</b>				
Revenues	\$ 3,590.8	\$ 1,474.6	\$	\$ 5,065.4
Cost of sales	1,673.4	761.7		2,435.1
Gross profit	1,917.4	712.9		2,630.3
Operating expenses	2,143.3	646.4	144.9	2,934.6
Operating income (loss)	\$ (225.9)	\$ 66.5	\$ (144.9)	\$ (304.3)
<b>Fiscal Year Ended January 6, 2008</b>				
Revenues	\$ 3,607.9	\$ 1,706.1	\$	\$ 5,314.0
Cost of sales	1,638.9	901.4		2,540.3
Gross profit	1,969.0	804.7		2,773.7
Operating expenses	1,907.9	655.6	182.9	2,746.4
Operating income (loss)	\$ 61.1	\$ 149.1	\$ (182.9)	\$ 27.3

**Table of Contents****Comparison of Fiscal 2009 (52 Weeks) to Fiscal 2008 (52 Weeks)**

*Domestic Segment.* The following table is a summary of domestic results of operations.

	Fiscal Year Ended January 3, 2010 (52 Weeks)		Fiscal Year Ended January 4, 2009 (52 Weeks)		Increase/ (Decrease)	
	Amount	Percent of Revenue	Amount	Percent of Revenue	Dollar	Percent
<b>Revenues:</b>						
Rental revenues:						
Movies	\$ 1,763.6	61.7%	\$ 2,272.4	63.4%	\$ (508.8)	(22.4)%
Games	200.2	7.0%	219.9	6.1%	(19.7)	(9.0)%
Previously rented product ( PRP )	455.3	15.9%	492.7	13.7%	(37.4)	(7.6)%
Total rental revenues	2,419.1	84.6%	2,985.0	83.2%	(565.9)	(19.0)%
Merchandise sales:						
Movies	174.2	6.1%	227.4	6.3%	(53.2)	(23.4)%
Games	60.2	2.1%	155.0	4.3%	(94.8)	(61.2)%
General merchandise	187.5	6.6%	200.1	5.6%	(12.6)	(6.3)%
Total merchandise sales	421.9	14.8%	582.5	16.2%	(160.6)	(27.6)%
Royalties and other	16.7	0.6%	23.3	0.6%	(6.6)	(28.3)%
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>2,857.7</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>3,590.8</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>(733.1)</b>	<b>(20.4)%</b>
<b>Cost of sales:</b>						
Cost of rental revenues	910.3	31.9%	1,196.9	33.3%	(286.6)	(23.9)%
Cost of merchandise sold	349.6	12.2%	476.5	13.3%	(126.9)	(26.6)%
	1,259.9	44.1%	1,673.4	46.6%	(413.5)	(24.7)%
Gross profit	1,597.8	55.9%	1,917.4	53.4%	(319.6)	(16.7)%
<b>Operating expenses:</b>						
General and administrative:						
Stores	1,187.2	41.6%	1,338.2	37.2%	(151.0)	(11.3)%
Corporate and field	138.1	4.8%	178.3	5.0%	(40.2)	(22.5)%
Total general and administrative	1,325.3	46.4%	1,516.5	42.2%	(191.2)	(12.6)%
Advertising	67.2	2.4%	85.9	2.4%	(18.7)	(21.8)%
Depreciation and intangible amortization	112.4	3.9%	105.9	2.9%	6.5	6.1%
Impairment of goodwill and other long-lived assets	270.0	9.4%	435.0	12.2%	(165.0)	(37.9)%
	1,774.9	62.1%	2,143.3	59.7%	(368.4)	(17.2)%
<b>Operating income (loss)</b>	<b>\$ (177.1)</b>	<b>(6.2)%</b>	<b>\$ (225.9)</b>	<b>(6.3)%</b>	<b>\$ 48.8</b>	<b>(21.6)%</b>

**Margins:**

Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

Rental margin	\$ 1,508.8	62.4%	\$ 1,788.1	59.9%	\$ (279.3)	(15.6)%
Merchandise margin	\$ 72.3	17.1%	\$ 106.0	18.2%	\$ (33.7)	(31.8)%
Gross margin	\$ 1,597.8	55.9%	\$ 1,917.4	53.4%	\$ (319.6)	(16.7)%

	Fiscal Year Ended January 3, 2010 (52 Weeks)	Fiscal Year Ended January 4, 2009 (52 Weeks)
<b>Same-store revenues increase/(decrease)</b>		
Store only:		
Rental revenues	(12.8)%	1.2%
Merchandise revenues	(26.2)%	37.4%
Total revenues	(15.6)%	6.4%
<b>Other:</b>		
Ending by-mail subscriber count	1.4	2.1

**Table of Contents**

*Domestic Rental revenues*

Rental revenues decreased mainly as a result of:

a \$276.8 million decrease in same-store base rental revenues driven by decreased active store members;

by-mail revenues decreased \$155.3 million as a result of a 31.5% average decline in by-mail subscribers;

a decline in company-operated stores of 353, or 9.1%, during the last four quarters, due primarily to the continued selective closure of less profitable stores; and

a \$24.4 million decrease in same-store PRP revenues, which includes the favorable impact of increased PRP sales related to 245 stores which were being liquidated at year end.

Although we expect the in-store movie rental industry to continue declining in 2010, the factors we expect to mitigate these challenges are modification of our domestic stores movie rental terms and pricing, implementation of studio windows, industry factors such as Hollywood/Movie Gallery store closures, better execution of our rental games offering, a balanced slate of movie releases and merchandising improvements including Blockbuster Premieres.

*Domestic Merchandise sales*

Merchandise sales decreased mainly as a result of:

a \$98.3 million, or 67.3%, decrease in same-store game sales as a result of a significant reduction in games merchandise inventory levels and reduced store traffic;

a \$42.2 million, or 19.7%, decrease in same-store movie sales as a result of reduced store traffic and a product mix shift, as we sold more catalog titles in 2009 and fewer new release movies; and

a decline in company-operated stores discussed above;

slightly offset by a \$15.2 million bulk sale of games to a third-party game wholesaler.

*Domestic Cost of sales*

Rental cost of goods sold decreased due to:

## Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

reduced estimated costs for our by-mail offering of \$146 million due to reduced product purchases and lower shipping costs, resulting from the decline in by-mail subscribers as well as fewer free in-store exchanges for Total Access customers;

a decrease in rental inventory purchases; and

a reduction in PRP cost of goods sold due to lower inventory carrying values and reduced sales mentioned above.

Merchandise cost of goods sold decreased \$126.9 million due to the decline in sales mentioned above.

### *Domestic Gross profit*

Rental gross margin increased from 59.9% to 62.4% due to lower product buys as a result of our managing the business to preserve liquidity during the majority of the year.

Merchandise gross margin decreased from 18.2% to 17.1% due to increased promotional credits on general merchandise and a \$14.0 million net loss on the bulk sale of games mentioned above, partially offset by a change in product mix. As a percentage of sales, there has been a decrease in games hardware and software sales which contribute lower gross margin.

**Table of Contents**

*Domestic Operating expenses*

Store general and administrative expense decreased \$151.0 million mainly due to our focus on cost-savings measures, which include reducing store labor hours, renegotiating leases and closing less profitable stores.

Corporate and field general and administrative expense, which includes expenses incurred at the field and regional levels for store operations along with our by-mail offering, decreased \$40.2 million primarily due to our cost-savings measures.

During 2009 we incurred \$14.0 million in store closure expenses, excluding depreciation, of which \$7.9 million related to stores closed during early 2010. We expect to incur a greater amount of these expenses in 2010, primarily in the first quarter, as we continue to selectively close store locations. We closed 374 domestic locations in 2009 and expect another 500-545 domestic store closures in 2010. In January and February 2010 we closed 273 domestic company owned store locations for which we have recorded over \$20 million in store closure expenses, excluding depreciation, in the first eight weeks of fiscal 2010 in addition to the \$7.9 million noted above. We have also identified an additional 150 domestic stores which will close in April, for which we expect to incur significant store closure costs. Historically we have incurred a broad range of costs on individual locations and cannot accurately estimate the amount that will be incurred for these additional store closures.

Advertising expense decreased \$18.7 million as a result of a \$29.7 million decrease in by-mail advertising, partially offset by increased store radio and television advertising during the fourth quarter of 2009 of \$11.4 million.

Impairment of goodwill and other long-lived assets had the single largest impact on our operating expense decrease over prior year, with a 2009 impairment charge of \$270.0 million compared to a \$435.0 million impairment charge in 2008. For further discussion, see *Critical Accounting Estimates* below and Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements.



**Table of Contents**

*International Segment.* The following table is a summary of international results from our continuing operations.

	Fiscal Year Ended January 3, 2010 (52 Weeks)		Fiscal Year Ended January 4, 2009 (52 Weeks)		Increase/ (Decrease)	
	Amount	Percent of Revenue	Amount	Percent of Revenue	Dollar	Percent
<b>Revenues:</b>						
Rental revenues:						
Movies	\$ 512.7	42.6%	\$ 621.5	42.1%	\$ (108.8)	(17.5)%
Games	51.5	4.3%	52.7	3.6%	(1.2)	(2.3)%
PRP	102.6	8.5%	127.1	8.6%	(24.5)	(19.3)%
Total rental revenues	666.8	55.4%	801.3	54.3%	(134.5)	(16.8)%
Merchandise sales:						
Movies	141.6	11.8%	162.9	11.0%	(21.3)	(13.1)%
Games	282.4	23.4%	366.5	24.9%	(84.1)	(22.9)%
General merchandise	110.2	9.1%	135.0	9.2%	(24.8)	(18.4)%
Total merchandise sales	534.2	44.3%	664.4	45.1%	(130.2)	(19.6)%
Royalties and other	3.7	0.3%	8.9	0.6%	(5.2)	(58.4)%
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>1,204.7</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1,474.6</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>(269.9)</b>	<b>(18.3)%</b>
<b>Cost of sales:</b>						
Cost of rental revenues	220.3	18.3%	249.8	17.0%	(29.5)	(11.8)%
Cost of merchandise sold	404.0	33.5%	511.9	34.7%	(107.9)	(21.1)%
	624.3	51.8%	761.7	51.7%	(137.4)	(18.0)%
Gross profit	580.4	48.2%	712.9	48.3%	(132.5)	(18.6)%
<b>Operating expenses:</b>						
General and administrative	495.7	41.3%	580.7	39.3%	(85.0)	(14.6)%
Advertising	24.2	2.0%	31.8	2.2%	(7.6)	(23.9)%
Depreciation and intangible amortization	25.9	2.1%	33.9	2.3%	(8.0)	(23.6)%
Impairment of goodwill and long-lived assets	99.2	8.2%		0.0%	99.2	N/A
	645.0	53.6%	646.4	43.8%	(1.4)	(0.2)%
<b>Operating income (loss)</b>	<b>\$ (64.6)</b>	<b>(5.4)%</b>	<b>\$ 66.5</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>\$ (131.1)</b>	<b>(197.1)%</b>
<b>Margins:</b>						
Rental margin	\$ 446.5	67.0%	\$ 551.5	68.8%	\$ (105.0)	(19.0)%
Merchandise margin	\$ 130.2	24.4%	\$ 152.5	23.0%	\$ (22.3)	(14.6)%
Gross margin	\$ 580.4	48.2%	\$ 712.9	48.3%	\$ (132.5)	(18.6)%

Fiscal Year Ended  
January 3, 2010  
(52 Weeks)

Fiscal Year Ended  
January 4, 2009  
(52 Weeks)

Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

<b>Same-store revenues increase/(decrease)(1)</b>		
Rental revenues	(5.0)%	(2.8)%
Merchandise revenues	(9.4)%	2.4%
Total revenues	(7.0)%	(0.4)%

- (1) Changes in international same-store revenues do not include the impact of foreign currency exchange.

**Table of Contents**

*International Rental revenues*

Rental revenues decreased primarily due to:

a same-store movie rental decrease of 9.0%, with Canada contributing the majority of the decrease, driven by price decreases due to increased competition and reduced traffic, partially offset by an increase in same-store movie rentals in the United Kingdom as a result of reduced pricing which drove a higher volume of transactions; and

a decline in company-operated stores of 49, or 2.5%, during the last four quarters;

offset by a same-store game rental increase of 6.2% due to the ramp-up of the Game Rush store-in-stores rolled out in 2008.

We experienced an unfavorable foreign currency exchange impact of \$78.6 million, with the United Kingdom and Canada contributing the majority of the impact.

*International Merchandise sales*

Movie sales decreased primarily due to:

a same-store sales decrease of 3.0%, with the majority of the negative impact from Canada due to increased low-price competition from big box retailers, partially offset by positive same-store sales in the United Kingdom where price reductions have positively impacted gross sales; and

the reduced store count discussed above.

Game sales, including sales of new and traded games software, hardware consoles and accessories decreased in total due to:

a same-store sales decrease of 14.1%, with decreased sales in all major markets except Mexico due to a decreased emphasis on games sales as compared to the ramp up in prior years and increased competition offering lower prices; and

the reduced store count discussed above.

We experienced an unfavorable foreign currency exchange impact of \$55.2 million, with the United Kingdom contributing the majority of the impact.

*International Cost of sales*

Rental and merchandise cost of sales decreased primarily due to the decrease in revenues discussed above.

We experienced a favorable foreign currency exchange impact of \$64.3 million, with the United Kingdom contributing the majority of the impact.

*International Gross margin*

Rental margin decreased due to the price decreases discussed above.

Merchandise gross margin increased due to a decreased games sales, which contribute a lower margin than movies sales.

*International Operating expenses*

Operating expenses decreased primarily due to:

a \$13.6 million or 4.7% decrease in compensation expense due to a reduction in head count, excluding the impact of foreign currency exchange;

a \$5.6 million or 7.1% decrease in general and administrative costs driven by our cost-savings measures, excluding the impact of foreign currency exchange;

**Table of Contents**

a \$5.1 million or 15.9% decrease in advertising spend; and

a favorable foreign currency exchange impact of \$68.1 million.

We incurred a \$99.2 million charge for the impairment of goodwill and other long-lived assets. For further discussion, see Critical Accounting Estimates below and Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements.

In the third and fourth quarters of 2009, we paid \$20.0 million to modify certain store leases in the United Kingdom in order to remove Viacom as a guarantor of those leases. This action was taken in order to reduce the letters of credit required for these lease guarantees, and thereby release restrictions on over \$50 million of cash required to collateralize those letters of credit under our amended credit facility. No other modifications were made to the leases. While we accounted for these payments as lease modification costs, these payments were unusual in nature with unique business circumstances given that our intent was to increase liquidity through the reduction of restricted cash necessary to secure letters of credit. As of January 3, 2010:

\$4.3 million had been expensed for closed stores;

\$2.1 million was recorded as a value-added tax receivable;

\$1.1 million had been amortized to rent expense; and

\$12.5 million remained as a non-current asset on our consolidated balance sheet to be amortized to rent expense over the remaining lives of the related leases. The average remaining life of these leases at January 3, 2010 was approximately 8.5 years.

We also considered treating the transaction as debt financing costs. This treatment would have resulted in interest expense of \$17.9 million for the third and fourth quarters of 2009 and a value added tax receivable of \$2.1 million as of January 3, 2010.

**Unallocated Corporate.** The following table is a summary of corporate operating expenses that are not allocated to either business segment.

	Fiscal Year Ended		Increase/ (Decrease)	
	January 3, 2010 (52 Weeks)	January 4, 2009 (52 Weeks)	Dollar	Percent
General and administrative	\$ 107.7	\$ 138.1	\$ (30.4)	(22.0)%
Depreciation and intangible amortization	5.8	6.8	(1.0)	(14.7)%
Operating expenses	\$ 113.5	\$ 144.9	\$ (31.4)	(21.7)%

Operating expenses decreased primarily due to:

a \$16.1 million decrease in corporate compensation expense, related primarily to cost-savings measures of \$9.3 million and reduced stock compensation expense of \$6.8 million;

the settlement of a \$12.6 million future liability for \$5.0 million, which resulted in a \$7.6 million release of liabilities; and

a \$7.5 million reduction in professional fees, due to reduced legal settlements and our continued cost-savings measures;

partially offset by a \$3.8 million increase in outsourcing fees.

**Table of Contents****Comparison of Fiscal 2008 (52 Weeks) to Fiscal 2007 (53 Weeks)**

*Domestic Segment.* The following table is a summary of domestic results of operations.

	Fiscal Year Ended January 4, 2009 (52 Weeks)		Fiscal Year Ended January 6, 2008 (53 Weeks)		Increase/ (Decrease)	
	Amount	Percent of Revenue	Amount	Percent of Revenue	Dollar	Percent
<b>Revenues:</b>						
Rental revenues:						
Movies	\$ 2,272.4	63.4%	\$ 2,389.3	66.3%	\$ (116.9)	(4.9)%
Games	219.9	6.1%	220.6	6.1%	(0.7)	(0.3)%
PRP	492.7	13.7%	527.3	14.6%	(34.6)	(6.6)%
Total rental revenues	2,985.0	83.2%	3,137.2	87.0%	(152.2)	(4.9)%
Merchandise sales:						
Movies	227.4	6.3%	221.2	6.1%	6.2	2.8%
Games	155.0	4.3%	47.4	1.3%	107.6	227.0%
General merchandise	200.1	5.6%	177.9	4.9%	22.2	12.5%
Total merchandise sales	582.5	16.2%	446.5	12.3%	136.0	30.5%
Royalties and other	23.3	0.6%	24.2	0.7%	(0.9)	(3.7)%
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>3,590.8</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>3,607.9</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>(17.1)</b>	<b>(0.5)%</b>
<b>Cost of sales:</b>						
Cost of rental revenues	1,196.9	33.3%	1,314.3	36.4%	(117.4)	(8.9)%
Cost of merchandise sold	476.5	13.3%	324.6	9.0%	151.9	46.8%
	1,673.4	46.6%	1,638.9	45.4%	34.5	2.1%
Gross profit	1,917.4	53.4%	1,969.0	54.6%	(51.6)	(2.6)%
<b>Operating expenses:</b>						
General and administrative:						
Stores	1,338.2	37.2%	1,402.5	38.9%	(64.3)	(4.6)%
Corporate and field	178.3	5.0%	230.3	6.4%	(52.0)	(22.6)%
Total general and administrative	1,516.5	42.2%	1,632.8	45.3%	(116.3)	(7.1)%
Advertising	85.9	2.4%	150.5	4.2%	(64.6)	(42.9)%
Depreciation and intangible amortization	105.9	2.9%	122.4	3.3%	(16.5)	(13.5)%
Impairment of goodwill and other long-lived assets	435.0	12.2%	2.2	0.1%	432.8	N/A
	2,143.3	59.7%	1,907.9	52.9%	235.4	12.3%
<b>Operating income (loss)</b>	<b>\$ (225.9)</b>	<b>(6.3)%</b>	<b>\$ 61.1</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>\$ (287.0)</b>	<b>(469.7)%</b>

**Margins:**

Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

Rental margin	\$ 1,788.1	59.9%	\$ 1,822.9	58.1%	\$ (34.8)	(1.9)%
Merchandise margin	\$ 106.0	18.2%	\$ 121.9	27.3%	\$ (15.9)	(13.0)%
Gross margin	\$ 1,917.4	53.4%	\$ 1,969.0	54.6%	\$ (51.6)	(2.6)%

	<b>Fiscal Year Ended January 4, 2009 (52 Weeks)</b>	<b>Fiscal Year Ended January 6, 2008 (53 Weeks)</b>
<b>Same-store revenues increase/(decrease)</b>		
Store only		
Rental revenues	1.2%	(7.2)%
Merchandise revenues	37.4%	(3.7)%
Total revenues	6.4%	(6.9)%
<b>Other:</b>		
Ending by-mail subscriber count	2.1	2.8



**Table of Contents**

*Domestic Rental revenues*

Rental revenues decreased mainly as a result of:

a \$60 million decline in by-mail revenues driven by a 26% average decline in by-mail subscribers, which is more than offset by related cost reductions described below under Domestic Gross profit;

an estimated \$55 million decrease due to the 53rd week included in fiscal 2007 results; and

a 3.2% decline in company-operated stores, due primarily to the continued selective closure of unprofitable stores;

offset by the favorable impact of price increases, which contributed to a same-store revenue increase of \$28.7 million or 1.2%.

*Domestic Merchandise sales*

Same-store game sales increased \$108.0 million or 244.9%, representing the favorable impact of:

the expansion of games software, hardware and accessories to all stores;

cross-merchandising games hardware, software and accessories to prominent positions in our stores; and

a 37% higher average selling price per unit of games software due to an increase in games software sold for next generation game platforms that carry a higher average selling price than the older game platforms sold in 2007.

Same-store general merchandise sales, which include sales of confections and other movie and game-related products, increased \$30.3 million or 18.2% due to:

our strategy of having an assortment of licensed merchandise product available for major theatrical releases; and

the roll-out of framed entertainment posters to our stores during the first quarter of 2008.

The following partially offset the increases to merchandise sales discussed above:

the decline in company-operated stores discussed above; and

## Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

an estimated \$11 million decrease in total merchandise sales due to the 53rd week included in fiscal 2007 results.  
*Domestic Cost of sales*

Rental cost of goods sold decreased due to

the decline in rental revenues;

offset by reduced estimated costs for our by-mail offering of \$150 million, including the favorable impact of approximately 50% fewer free in-store exchanges for Total Access subscribers; and

favorable nonrecurring contractual settlements with vendors of \$15.1 million.

Merchandise cost of goods sold increased due to higher sales resulting from our investment in merchandise inventory.

Total cost of goods sold decreased an estimated \$29 million due to the 53rd week included in fiscal 2007 results.

**Table of Contents**

*Domestic Gross profit*

Rental gross margin increased due to the reasons above.

Merchandise gross margin decreased from 27.3% to 18.2% due to a change in product mix. As a percentage of sales, there has been an increase in games hardware and software sales which, due to the competitive prices at which we are selling them, negatively impacted our overall merchandise gross margin. In addition, DVD margin decreased due to more competitive consumer pricing.

The 53<sup>rd</sup> week included in fiscal 2007 results accounted for approximately \$37 million of the decrease in total gross profit.

*Domestic Operating expenses*

Stores general and administrative expense decreased mainly due to our focus on closing less profitable stores and renegotiating leases, leading to decreased occupancy costs and store labor costs from prior year.

Corporate and field general and administrative expense, which includes expenses incurred at the field and regional levels for store operations along with our by-mail offering, decreased due primarily to our cost-savings measures.

Advertising expense, which includes by-mail subscriber acquisition costs, decreased 42.9% due to a reduction in our advertising spend to promote Total Access.

Depreciation and intangible amortization decreased 13.5% primarily due to certain store assets becoming fully depreciated in addition to the decreased store count discussed above.

Impairment of goodwill and other long-lived assets had the single largest impact on our operating expense increase over prior year, with a 2008 impairment charge of \$435.0 million compared to a \$2.2 million impairment charge in 2007. For further discussion, see Critical Accounting Estimates below and Note 2 to our consolidated financial statements.

The 53<sup>rd</sup> week included in fiscal 2007 resulted in a reduction of approximately \$29 million in total operating expenses.

**Table of Contents**

*International Segment.* The following table is a summary of international results from our continuing operations.

	Fiscal Year Ended January 4, 2009 (52 Weeks)		Fiscal Year Ended January 6, 2008 (53 Weeks)		Increase / (Decrease)	
	Amount	Percent of Revenue	Amount	Percent of Revenue	Dollar	Percent
<b>Revenues:</b>						
Rental revenues:						
Movies	\$ 621.5	42.1%	\$ 689.9	40.3%	\$ (68.4)	(9.9)%
Games	52.7	3.6%	53.9	3.2%	(1.2)	(2.2)%
PRP	127.1	8.6%	122.6	7.2%	4.5	3.7%
Total rental revenues	801.3	54.3%	866.4	50.7%	(65.1)	(7.5)%
Merchandise sales:						
Movies	162.9	11.0%	190.1	11.2%	(27.2)	(14.3)%
Games	366.5	24.9%	481.2	28.2%	(114.7)	(23.8)%
General merchandise	135.0	9.2%	133.4	7.8%	1.6	1.2%
Total merchandise sales	664.4	45.1%	804.7	47.2%	(140.3)	(17.4)%
Royalties and other	8.9	0.6%	35.0	2.1%	(26.1)	(74.6)%
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>1,474.6</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>1,706.1</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>(231.5)</b>	<b>(13.6)%</b>
<b>Cost of sales:</b>						
Cost of rental revenues	249.8	17.0%	269.7	15.8%	(19.9)	(7.4)%
Cost of merchandise sold	511.9	34.7%	631.7	37.0%	(119.8)	(19.0)%
	761.7	51.7%	901.4	52.8%	(139.7)	(15.5)%
Gross profit	712.9	48.3%	804.7	47.2%	(91.8)	(11.4)%
<b>Operating expenses:</b>						
General and administrative	580.7	39.3%	654.6	38.5%	(73.9)	(11.3)%
Advertising	31.8	2.2%	40.0	2.3%	(8.2)	(20.5)%
Depreciation and intangible amortization	33.9	2.3%	42.5	2.5%	(8.6)	(20.2)%
Gain on sale of Gamestation		0.0%	(81.5)	(4.8)%	81.5	(100.0)%
	646.4	43.8%	655.6	38.5%	(9.2)	(1.4)%
<b>Operating income (loss)</b>	<b>\$ 66.5</b>	<b>4.5%</b>	<b>\$ 149.1</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>\$ (82.6)</b>	<b>(55.4)%</b>
<b>Margins:</b>						
Rental margin	\$ 551.5	68.8%	\$ 596.7	68.9%	\$ (45.2)	(7.6)%
Merchandise margin	\$ 152.5	23.0%	\$ 173.0	21.5%	\$ (20.5)	(11.8)%
Gross margin	\$ 712.9	48.3%	\$ 804.7	47.2%	\$ (91.8)	(11.4)%

Fiscal Year Ended  
January 4, 2009  
(52 Weeks)

Fiscal Year Ended  
January 6, 2008  
(53 Weeks)

Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

<b>Same-store revenues increase/(decrease)(1)</b>		
Rental revenues	(2.8)%	(2.8)%
Merchandise revenues	2.4%	23.3%
Total revenues	(0.4)%	7.5%

- (1) Changes in international same-store revenues do not include the impact of foreign currency exchange.

**Table of Contents**

*International Rental revenues*

Movie rental revenues decreased primarily due to:

a decline in company-operated stores of 7.3% during the last four quarters due primarily to the continued selective closure of less profitable stores;

a same-store sales for movie rentals decrease of 3.4%, impacted by a price decrease in select European markets due to competition from low retail prices and reduced traffic due to the economic downturn; and

a decrease in movie rental transactions due to competition from more popular TV offerings compared to 2007.

Rental mix changed with more customers purchasing PRP due to increased promotional activity designed to move older product. Our international markets purchase a majority of their rental product under traditional purchase agreements and therefore their PRP title availability is not as limited by revenue sharing agreements as it is domestically.

The 53<sup>rd</sup> week included in fiscal 2007 results accounted for approximately \$14 million of the decrease in total rental revenues.

We experienced an unfavorable foreign currency exchange impact of \$10.4 million.

*International Merchandise sales*

Movie sales decreased primarily due to:

a same-store sales decrease of 10.1% due to the economic downturn, fewer large box office titles, and increased competition primarily in the United Kingdom and Canada; and

the reduced store count as discussed above.

Game sales, including sales of new and traded games software, hardware consoles and accessories decreased in total due to:

the sale of 217 Gamestation stores during the second quarter of 2007, which accounted for an estimated \$150 million of the decrease; and

the reduction in company-operated stores mentioned above;

## Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

offset by a same-store games sales increase of 12.4% due to increased inventory levels in all of our international markets and the successful roll out of our Game Rush store-in-store concept to many stores in our Latin American and European markets.

We experienced an unfavorable foreign currency exchange impact of \$34.6 million.

The 53<sup>rd</sup> week included in fiscal 2007 results accounted for approximately \$16 million of the decrease in total merchandise sales.

*International Royalties and other revenues*

We received \$25 million in connection with the termination and relicensing of our Brazilian franchise in 2007.

*International Cost of sales*

Rental cost of sales decreased primarily due to the decrease in revenues discussed above.

Merchandise cost of sales decreased primarily due to the decrease in revenues discussed above, with the sale of Gamestation contributing \$117 million to the decrease.

**Table of Contents**

The 53<sup>rd</sup> week included in fiscal 2007 results accounted for approximately \$17 million of the total decrease.

We experienced an unfavorable foreign currency exchange impact of \$29.2 million.

*International Gross margin*

Rental margin remained relatively flat while merchandise gross margin increased due to a shift towards higher margin movie sales with the sale of Gamestation.

The 53<sup>rd</sup> week included in fiscal 2007 results accounted for approximately \$13 million of the total decrease in gross profit.

*International Operating expenses*

Operating expenses decreased primarily due to:

a \$41.6 million or 11.1% decrease in compensation expense due to a reduction in head count, excluding the impact of foreign currency exchange;

an estimated \$30 million decrease due to the sale of 217 Gamestation stores in 2007;

a \$23.3 million or 8.9% decrease in occupancy costs driven by the reduction in company-operated stores discussed above, excluding the impact of foreign currency exchange;

the impact of 53<sup>rd</sup> week included in 2007 results of \$12 million; and

a favorable foreign currency exchange impact of \$3.3 million;

offset by the 2007 gain on the sale of Gamestation of \$81.5 million and the gain on sale of our operations in Australia of \$6.3 million, which is recorded as a reduction to general and administrative expenses.

*Unallocated Corporate.* The following table is a summary of corporate operating expenses that are not allocated to either business segment.

	Fiscal Year Ended		Increase/ (Decrease)	
	January 4, 2009 (52 Weeks)	January 6, 2008 (53 Weeks)	Dollar	Percent
General and administrative	\$ 138.1	\$ 167.5	\$ (29.4)	(17.6)%
Depreciation and intangible amortization	6.8	15.4	(8.6)	(55.8)%
Operating expenses	\$ 144.9	\$ 182.9	\$ (38.0)	(20.8)%



## Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

Operating expenses decreased primarily due to:

a reduction in general and administrative expense due to:

a \$14.2 million or 74.7% reduction in severance costs;

a \$12.6 million or 19.7% reduction in other general and administrative expenses primarily related to professional fees; and

a \$9.2 million or 12.9% decrease in corporate compensation expense, related primarily to our 2007 changes in senior management;

offset by an estimated \$6.0 million increase in our outsourcing costs; and

a reduction of depreciation expense due to certain assets becoming fully depreciated.

---

## **Table of Contents**

### **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

#### ***General***

We generate cash from operations predominantly from the rental and retail sale of movies and games, and most of our revenue is received in cash and cash equivalents. Working capital requirements, including rental library purchases and normal capital expenditures, are generally funded with cash from operations.

We incurred a net loss from operations for the year ended January 3, 2010 and have a stockholders' deficit as of January 3, 2010. In addition, the increasingly competitive industry conditions under which we operate have negatively impacted our results of operations and cash flows and may continue to do so in the future. These factors raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern.

On October 1, 2009, we completed the sale of \$675.0 million aggregate principal amount of 11.75% senior secured notes due 2014 (the "Senior Secured Notes" or the "Notes") at an issue price of 94.0%. The Notes were sold in a private offering to qualified institutional investors in accordance with Rule 144A, and to persons outside the U.S. pursuant to Regulation S under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The Notes are senior secured obligations and are guaranteed by our domestic subsidiaries (the "Guarantors"). The Notes and the guarantees are secured by first-priority liens on substantially all of our assets and the Guarantors' assets.

We used substantially all of the net proceeds of the Notes to repay all indebtedness outstanding under our revolving credit facility, Term Loan B and our Canadian credit facility, as discussed below, as well as to fund fees and expenses of the transaction. We used the remaining net proceeds for general corporate purposes. For further detail on the Notes, see discussion under "Senior Secured Notes" below.

As a result of the October 2009 refinancing and the implementation of our plan to aggressively manage liquidity (discussed below), we expect cash on hand and cash from operations will be sufficient to fund our anticipated cash requirements for minimum capital expenditures, working capital purposes including rental library purchases, as well as commitments and payments of principal and interest on borrowings for at least the next twelve months. However, there can be no assurance regarding these matters given the current state of the global economy and aggressive new competition, both of which have negatively impacted our ability to accurately forecast our results of operations and cash position, and which may result in deterioration of our revenues beyond what we anticipate. Our current fiscal 2010 plan contemplates a domestic same-store sales decline in the range of mid-single digits to high single digits. Each 1% change in our domestic same-store rental revenues represents approximately an \$11 million change in operating income (loss). Further deterioration would negatively impact our anticipated revenues, results of operations and cash flows. This expectation to achieve planned financial results is subject to a number of assumptions, many of which are outside our control, such as the state of the global economy, competitive pressures, and no significant contraction in our trade terms.

Prior to completion of our refinancing in October 2009, we implemented a cash management strategy to enhance and preserve as much liquidity as possible. This cash management strategy temporarily limited some of our operational and strategic initiatives designed to grow our business over the long term. After the completion of our refinancing in October 2009, we increased our inventory levels to support higher in-stock availability and increased our advertising in an effort to improve top-line performance. However, we did not realize the desired return on these investments, and as a result, our results of operations and liquidity were negatively impacted. While we do plan to return to our business transformation strategy in 2010, we will be limited in our pursuit of this strategy while we continue to manage our liquidity. We plan to manage our liquidity under an operational plan that contemplates, among other things:

managing our working capital through optimization of inventory levels by:

selling underperforming rental inventory; and

aligning our product buys more effectively with anticipated store customer traffic;

**Table of Contents**

further reducing our general and administrative expenses by approximately \$200 million by, among other things:

closing underperforming domestic company-operated stores; and

restructuring and reengineering our organization and processes to increase efficiency and reduce our operating costs by \$70 million for fiscal 2010 resulting in a reduction of corporate overhead, domestic stores field overhead and domestic stores general and administrative expenses

reducing domestic advertising expenses by approximately \$15 million to \$20 million for fiscal 2010;

minimizing our capital expenditures to approximately \$30 million by eliminating, delaying or curtailing discretionary and non-essential spending;

continuing store portfolio optimization, which includes:

closing underperforming domestic company-operated stores in order to realize an expected benefit to operating income/(loss) derived from the transfer of revenue from closed stores to nearby stores and the avoidance of store operating losses, offset partially by the cost of negotiated settlements of remaining lease obligations and/or the incurrence of dead rent and other occupancy costs on closed stores; and

renegotiating leases;

modifying our domestic stores' movie rental terms and pricing;

exploring our options with respect to borrowing against unpledged assets in certain international markets;

lengthening the cycle of payables to certain vendors;

successfully eliminating our letter of credit requirements for lease guarantees during the first quarter of 2010;

aggressively pursuing options for the divestiture of certain non-core assets, including selling and/or licensing some of our international operations;

temporarily ceasing payment of preferred stock dividends; and

exploring various recapitalization opportunities, which may include an exchange of all or part of our senior subordinated notes for Class A common stock or the conversion of our Series A convertible stock into Class A common stock.

## Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

We cannot make assurances as to whether any of these actions can be effected on a timely basis, on satisfactory terms or maintained once initiated, and even if successful, our liquidity plan will limit certain of our operational and strategic initiatives designed to grow our business over the long term. Furthermore, if we are unable to generate sufficient cash flow from operations to service our indebtedness or otherwise fund our operations, or if we are unable to restructure our outstanding debt and/or equity securities, we could be forced to file for protection under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code.

We rely upon vendor financing in managing our liquidity. As a result, if our trade creditors were to impose unfavorable terms on us, it would negatively impact our ability to obtain products and services on acceptable terms and operate our business. In such event, our ability to maintain optimal product in-stock and availability levels would be adversely affected and our results of operations and financial performance would suffer.

We are currently in discussions with several major studios to maintain or improve our existing credit terms by pledging our unencumbered Canadian assets as collateral for our domestic studio payables. As an alternative, we may borrow against our unencumbered Canadian assets. However, there can be no assurance that we can execute either alternative.

**Table of Contents**

Adverse future developments regarding our pending and any future legal proceedings and other contingencies may also have a material adverse impact on our liquidity and results of operations. See Note 8 to our consolidated financial statements for further discussion of these items.

**Contractual Obligations**

As described more fully in Notes 6 and 8 to the consolidated financial statements, at January 3, 2010, our contractual obligations were as follows:

<b>Contractual Obligations(1)</b>	<b>&lt; 1 Year</b>	<b>1-3 Years</b>	<b>3-5 Years</b>	<b>After 5 Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
Operating leases	\$ 427.9	\$ 575.3	\$ 235.1	\$ 104.0	\$ 1,342.3
Capital lease obligations(2)	7.6	10.5	7.0	7.2	32.3
Purchase obligations(3)	168.3	41.4	10.7	5.3	225.7
Revenue-sharing obligations(4)	75.2				75.2
Long-term debt	112.5	480.0	382.5		975.0
Interest expense on long-term debt(5)	105.7	178.0	72.9		356.6
Preferred stock dividends(6)	19.2	21.9	21.9		63.0
	\$ 916.4	\$ 1,307.1	\$ 730.1	\$ 116.5	\$ 3,070.1

- (1) Due to the uncertainty with respect to the timing of future cash flows associated with our unrecognized tax benefits at January 3, 2010, we are unable to make reasonably reliable estimates of the period of cash settlement with the respective taxing authority. Therefore, \$2.5 million of unrecognized tax benefits, including accrued interest, have been excluded from the contractual obligations table above. See Note 7 to the consolidated financial statements for a discussion on income taxes.
- (2) Includes both principal and interest.
- (3) Purchase obligations include agreements to purchase goods or services as of January 3, 2010 that are legally binding on us and that specify all significant terms, including fixed or minimum quantities to be purchased, fixed, minimum or variable price provisions and the approximate timing of the transaction. Purchase obligations that can be cancelled without penalty have been excluded. In addition, these amounts exclude revenue-sharing obligations, which are included on the Revenue-sharing obligations line above, and outstanding accounts payable or accrued liabilities. For information about outstanding accounts payable and accrued liabilities, see the Consolidated Balance Sheets and Note 4 to the consolidated financial statements.
- (4) As of January 3, 2010, we were party to revenue-sharing arrangements with various studios. These arrangements are frequently renegotiated and terms change and vary accordingly. These contracts include minimum purchase requirements, based upon the box office results of the title, at a lower initial product cost as compared to traditional purchases. In addition, these contracts require net rental revenues to be shared with the studios over an agreed upon period of time. We have included an estimate of our contractual obligation under these agreements for minimum purchase requirements and performance guarantees for the period in which they can reasonably be estimated, which is usually two to four months in the future. Although these contracts may extend beyond the estimated two to four month period, we cannot reasonably estimate these amounts due to the uncertainty of purchases that will be made under these agreements. The amounts presented above do not include revenue-sharing accruals for rental revenues recorded during fiscal 2009. For information on revenue-sharing accruals for fiscal 2009 and 2008, see Note 4 to the consolidated financial statements.
- (5) Calculated based on scheduled payments of our outstanding balances as of January 3, 2010. See Note 6 to the consolidated financial statements for further discussion.
- (6) These amounts were calculated based on the number of shares outstanding as of January 3, 2010. Our shares of preferred stock do not mature; therefore, amounts are provided for the next five years only. Through the first quarter of 2009, our policy had been to pay these quarterly dividends in cash. However, we may choose to pay dividends in shares of our Class A common stock or to not declare dividends for some quarters. Any unpaid quarterly dividends will accumulate until declared and paid. Our Board of Directors determined not

**Table of Contents**

to declare or pay a dividend on our shares of Series A convertible preferred stock with respect to the four consecutive quarterly periods beginning on February 15, 2009 and ending on February 14, 2010. Dividends on the Series A convertible preferred stock are cumulative and began to accumulate on May 15, 2009, of which \$8.3 million has been accumulated as of January 3, 2010. See Note 3 to our consolidated financial statements for further information. In February 2010, 74,214 shares, approximately 51% of the previously outstanding balance, of our Series A convertible preferred stock were converted, resulting in the issuance of approximately 15.5 million shares of our Class A common stock.

**Capital Structure**

The following table sets forth the carrying values of our long-term debt and capital lease obligations:

	January 3, 2010	January 4, 2009
<b>Current portion</b>		
Credit Facilities:		
Revolving credit facility	\$	\$ 120.0
Term A loan facility		18.6
Term B loan facility		59.4
Senior Secured Notes, interest rate of 11.75%	101.6	
<b>Total current portion of long-term debt</b>	<b>101.6</b>	<b>198.0</b>
Current portion of capital lease obligations	6.1	8.5
	<b>107.7</b>	<b>206.5</b>
<b>Non-current portion</b>		
Credit Facilities:		
Term B loan facility		283.0
Senior Secured Notes, interest rate of 11.75%	536.0	
Senior Subordinated Notes, interest rate of 9.0%	300.0	300.0
<b>Total long-term debt, less current portion</b>	<b>836.0</b>	<b>583.0</b>
Capital lease obligations, less current portion	19.9	28.3
	<b>855.9</b>	<b>611.3</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 963.6</b>	<b>\$ 817.8</b>

On August 27, 2009, we entered into Amendment No. 2 with Viacom Inc. ( "Viacom" ) to the Amended and Restated Initial Public Offering and Split-Off Agreement dated as of June 18, 2004 (the "IPO and Split-Off Agreement" ). In connection with a reduction in Viacom's exposure to lease obligations and pursuant to the terms of the IPO and Split-Off Agreement, the face amounts of the letters of credit we are required to provide for the benefit of Viacom, which are collateralized at 105% of the face amounts, were reduced from \$75 million to approximately \$25 million. This reduction resulted in a net liquidity benefit of \$34 million after negotiated payments by us to certain landlords related to renegotiation or termination of certain lease agreements.

On January 5, 2010, we provided notice to Citigroup, Wachovia and JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A. (the "Banks" ) to cancel certain letters of credit maintained by us with the Banks for the benefit of Viacom, as required by the IPO and Split-Off Agreement. Pursuant to the cancellation notices, the face amounts of the letters of credit, which are collateralized at 105% of the face amounts, were reduced to \$0, as a result of us having satisfied or eliminated all of the obligations and contingencies underlying the letters of credit. Viacom has provided us and the Banks with its consent to cancellation of the letters of credit.

**Table of Contents**

***Senior Secured Notes***

As discussed above under "General," we completed the sale of \$675 million aggregate principal amount of our 11.75% Senior Secured Notes on October 1, 2009.

We used substantially all of the net proceeds of the Notes to repay all indebtedness outstanding under our revolving credit facility, Term Loan B and our Canadian credit facility, as discussed below, as well as to fund fees and expenses of the transaction. We used the remaining net proceeds for general corporate purposes.

The following table reflects the net proceeds from the funding of the Notes:

Proceeds from Senior Secured Notes(1)	\$ 634.5
Repayment of Amended Revolver(2)	(251.6)
Repayment of Term B Loan Facility(2)	(302.3)
Repayment of Canadian Credit Facility(2)	(24.0)
Payment of fees on Senior Secured Notes(3)	(19.8)
 Net proceeds from funding	 \$ 36.8

(1) Reflects \$675.0 million aggregate principal amount net of \$40.5 million original issue discount.

(2) Includes payments of principal and accrued interest.

(3) Includes only those fees paid directly to lenders as part of the funding transaction. Other fees have been incurred for financing costs. The Notes bear interest at a rate of 11.75% and mature on October 1, 2014. Interest on the Notes will be payable on January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1 of each year through maturity, beginning on January 1, 2010.

The Notes were issued pursuant to an Indenture, dated as of October 1, 2009 (the "Indenture"), between Blockbuster Inc., the Guarantors and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee. There are no maintenance covenants with respect to our financial performance. However, the Indenture does contain transaction-based restrictive covenants, including but not limited to, limitations on us and our restricted subsidiaries to:

sell certain assets;

create liens on certain assets to secure debt;

consolidate, merge, sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of our assets; and

enter into sale and leaseback transactions.

Additionally, during such time that the Notes do not receive a rating of BBB- or higher from Standard & Poor's Rating Services ("Standard & Poor's") and a rating of Baa3 or higher from Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's"), in each case with a stable or better outlook, the Indenture limits our ability and the ability of our restricted subsidiaries to:

incur additional indebtedness or issue certain preferred shares;

## Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

pay cash dividends, repurchase our capital stock or make other restricted payments;

create liens on certain assets to secure debt;

make certain investments;

make capital expenditures in excess of \$35 million in fiscal 2009, \$70 million in fiscal 2010, and \$80 million each following year through fiscal 2014;

agree to certain restrictions on the ability of restricted subsidiaries to make payments to us;

enter into certain transactions with our affiliates; and

designate our subsidiaries as Unrestricted Subsidiaries.



**Table of Contents**

On January 21, 2010, Standard & Poor's changed our outlook to poor from stable due to deteriorating market conditions. On February 17, 2010, Standard & Poor's downgraded our corporate credit rating to CCC from B-, with a negative outlook, and lowered our Notes to CCC from a B rating. On March 2, 2010, Moody's downgraded both our probability of default rating and our corporate family rating to Caa3 from Caa1, with a negative outlook.

Prior to October 1, 2014, we may redeem some or all of the Notes at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of redemption plus a make-whole premium.

In addition, at any time and, on or prior to October 1, 2012, we may redeem up to 35% of the original principal amount of the Notes with the net cash proceeds from certain equity offerings, as defined, at a redemption price equal to 111.75% of the principal amount of the Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of redemption.

On each January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1 commencing January 1, 2010, we will be required to redeem 3.333% of the aggregate original principal amount of the Notes at a redemption price of 106% of the principal amount thereof (Mandatory Redemption), plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the applicable date of redemption. If we redeem or repurchase Notes other than through a Mandatory Redemption, all remaining Mandatory Redemptions will be reduced.

**Table of Contents**

The following table sets forth the future quarterly minimum principal payments on our long-term debt as of January 3, 2010. These payments do not include interest or redemption premiums on the Mandatory Redemptions.

	Senior Secured Notes	Senior Subordinated Notes	Total Payments Due
<b>Fiscal 2010:</b>			
First quarter(1)	\$ 45.0	\$	\$ 45.0
Second quarter	22.5		22.5
Third quarter	22.5		22.5
Fourth quarter	22.5		22.5
	\$ 112.5	\$	\$ 112.5
<b>Fiscal 2011:</b>			
First quarter	\$ 22.5	\$	\$ 22.5
Second quarter	22.5		22.5
Third quarter	22.5		22.5
Fourth quarter	22.5		22.5
	\$ 90.0	\$	\$ 90.0
<b>Fiscal 2012:</b>			
First quarter	\$ 22.5	\$	\$ 22.5
Second quarter	22.5		22.5
Third quarter		300.0	300.0
Fourth quarter	45.0		45.0
	\$ 90.0	\$ 300.0	\$ 390.0
<b>Fiscal 2013:</b>			
First quarter	\$ 22.5	\$	\$ 22.5
Second quarter	22.5		22.5
Third quarter	22.5		22.5
Fourth quarter	22.5		22.5
	\$ 90.0	\$	\$ 90.0
<b>Fiscal 2014:</b>			
First quarter	\$ 22.5	\$	\$ 22.5
Second quarter	22.5		22.5
Third quarter	247.5		247.5
Fourth quarter			
	\$ 292.5	\$	\$ 292.5

- (1) The first quarter of fiscal 2010 includes two principal payments. On January 4, 2010, we timely paid the \$22.5 million amortization payment plus applicable interest and mandatory redemption premium required under the indenture related to our \$675 million 11.75% Senior Secured Notes offering. Under the terms of the indenture, the first principal and interest payment was due on January 1, 2010. However, where a principal or interest payment date is not a business day, the terms of the indenture provide for payment on the next succeeding business day, which, for the January 1, 2010 payment, was January 4, 2010.

## Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

Upon the occurrence of a change of control (as defined in the Indenture), any holder of Notes will have the right to require us to repurchase all or any part of the Notes of such holder at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of repurchase.

---

**Table of Contents**

If more than \$25.0 million of the aggregate principal amount of our senior subordinated notes are outstanding on May 31, 2012, then holders of the Notes will have the right to require us to repurchase all or any part of their Notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 100% of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the repurchase date. In addition, if for any fiscal year, commencing with the fiscal year ended January 3, 2010, we have excess cash flow (as defined in the Indenture), we will be required within 120 days after the end of such fiscal year to make an offer to repurchase Notes, for an aggregate amount equal to 50% of excess cash flow for such fiscal year (subject to reduction by a credit for Notes optionally repurchased by us during such fiscal year), at a purchase price in cash equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of purchase.

If we or our restricted subsidiaries sell assets following the issue date under certain circumstances, we will be required to use 100% of the first \$100 million of the net proceeds and 75% of additional net proceeds to make an offer to all holders to purchase Notes, at an offer price in cash in an amount equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes and such other indebtedness, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the date of purchase.

The Indenture contains customary events of default. If an event of default occurs and is continuing, the trustee or holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the outstanding Notes may declare the principal of premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on all the Notes to be due and payable immediately. Certain events of bankruptcy or insolvency are events of default which shall result in the Notes being due and payable immediately upon the occurrence of such events of default.

The Notes were not registered under the Securities Act and, unless so registered, may not be offered or sold in the United States absent an applicable exemption from registration requirements.

In connection with the sale of the Notes, on October 1, 2009, we and the Guarantors entered into a Collateral Agreement (the Collateral Agreement) with U.S. Bank National Association, as collateral agent. Pursuant to the Collateral Agreement, the Notes and the guarantees are secured by a first-priority lien, subject to permitted liens, on substantially all of our assets and the Guarantors' assets securing our credit agreement immediately prior to the issue date of the Notes, including, but not limited to, all accounts receivable, plant, property and equipment (but excluding certain owned and all leased real property), inventory, intangible assets and the capital stock of any domestic subsidiary and certain foreign subsidiaries held by us of any Guarantor (but limited to 65% of the voting stock of any such first-tier foreign subsidiary).

As of December 30, 2009, an event which, with notice or the lapse of time or both, would have constituted an event of default under the Indenture, arose as a result of us failing to comply with the Collateral Agreement, which required us to cause certain deposit accounts to be subject to an account control agreement no later than December 30, 2009. To cure this matter, we have caused certain deposit accounts to be subject to an account control agreement as of January 27, 2010. As of January 3, 2010, we were in compliance with all other covenants under the Indenture, and we expect to remain in compliance for the foreseeable future.

We are also pursuing certain modifications to our capital structure that may impact the Senior Secured Notes. See Item 1A. Risk Factors Risks Relating to Our Liquidity and Indebtedness for further information.

***Senior Subordinated Notes***

On August 20, 2004, we issued \$300.0 million aggregate principal amount of 9% senior subordinated notes due September 1, 2012 (the Senior Subordinated Notes). As of January 3, 2010, \$300.0 million of principal was outstanding under the Senior Subordinated Notes. Interest accrues on the Senior Subordinated Notes from August 20, 2004, and is payable on March 1 and September 1 of each year. We may redeem all or a portion of the Senior Subordinated Notes at any time at certain redemption prices.

On January 4, 2010, we made a principal, interest and mandatory redemption premium payment of \$43.7 million under the Senior Secured Notes, and on March 1, 2010, we made an interest payment of \$13.5 million to

**Table of Contents**

the holders of our Senior Subordinated Notes. On April 1, 2010, a principal, interest, and mandatory redemption premium payment of \$43.0 million will be due under the Senior Secured Notes, payment of which may further impair our ability to operate our business and service our other debt obligations. As noted in Item 1A. Risk Factors Risks Relating to Our Liquidity and Indebtedness, we are in the process of developing and initiating certain operational and business strategies to attempt to maximize our cash and cash equivalents over the near term. One strategy we are pursuing involves an exchange of all or part of our Senior Subordinated Notes for Class A common stock. We also may seek certain modifications to the Senior Secured Notes from the holders thereof. Consistent with this approach, the holders of the Senior Secured Notes and Senior Subordinated Notes have been contacted and have formed respective note holder committees, have retained advisors and are conducting due diligence. Assuming that we can reach agreement with such holders on the terms of an exchange, we will seek to implement an exchange during the latter part of the second quarter or early part of the third quarter of 2010, depending on the timing of SEC clearance of the exchange documentation and when we receive, if necessary, shareholder approval. In connection with pursuing an exchange, we will also be involved in discussions with holders of our Series A convertible preferred stock regarding the possible conversion of such Series A convertible preferred stock into our Class A common stock. We can give no assurance that we can successfully execute an exchange and preferred stock conversion strategy or any of the other strategies we are pursuing and our ability to do so could be significantly impacted by numerous factors including changes in the economic or business environment, financial market volatility, the performance of our business, and the terms and conditions of our various debt agreements and indentures as well as the certificate of designations governing our Series A convertible preferred stock. It is possible that a successful and efficient implementation of an exchange or any of the other strategies we are pursuing will require us to make a pre-packaged, pre-arranged or other type of filing for protection under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code.

***Canadian Credit Facility***

On May 8, 2009, Blockbuster Canada Co. ( BB Canada ) signed a credit facility with Callidus Capital Corporation (the Lender ), a privately-held Canadian lender (the Canadian Credit Facility ), subject to the terms and conditions set forth below. BB Canada is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Blockbuster Canada Inc., which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Blockbuster Inc. As discussed above under Senior Secured Notes , the Canadian Credit Facility was repaid on October 1, 2009, with the net proceeds from the issuance of the Notes.

Under the Canadian Credit Facility, BB Canada s cash was held in a controlled disbursement account out of which disbursements were made by the Lender from time to time to BB Canada in amounts calculated in accordance with a formula set forth in the Canadian Credit Facility. The funds in the controlled disbursement account were released to BB Canada upon repayment of the Canadian Credit Facility.

***Amended Credit Facility***

On August 20, 2004, in connection with our divestiture from Viacom, we entered into a credit agreement with a syndicate of lenders providing for: (i) a five-year \$500.0 million revolving credit facility, a portion of which was reserved for issuance of letters of credit to Viacom (the Viacom Letters of Credit ); (ii) a five-year \$100.0 million term loan A (the Term Loan A ); and (iii) a seven-year \$550.0 million term loan B (the Term Loan B ).

We entered into various amendments and restatements to our credit agreement on November 4, 2005, April 10, 2007 and July 2, 2007. On April 2, 2009, we further amended our credit agreement to include commitments from certain of our lenders and certain new lenders to (a) replace the existing revolving credit facility with a \$250.0 million revolving credit facility with a maturity date of September 30, 2010 and (b) amend certain financial and other covenants in our credit facility (the Amended Revolver ). Borrowings under the Amended Revolver bore interest at an alternate base rate (with a floor of 4.5%) plus 9% or at LIBOR (with a floor of 3.5%) plus 10%, at our discretion, which interest payments were due and payable monthly. On May 11, 2009, the Amended Revolver was closed and funded.

**Table of Contents**

The following table reflects the net proceeds from the funding of the Amended Revolver and the Canadian Credit Facility:

Proceeds from Canadian Credit Facility(1)	\$ 21.4
Payment of fees on Canadian Credit Facility(1)	(0.2)
Proceeds from Amended Revolver	250.0
Payment of pre-amendment revolver balance	(205.0)
Payment of fees on amended credit facility(2)	(24.3)
 Net proceeds from funding	 \$ 41.9

(1) Converted to US Dollars based on the May 11, 2009 exchange rate.

(2) Includes only those fees paid directly to lenders as part of the funding transaction. Other fees have been incurred for financing costs. In addition, we used \$118.3 million of our previous cash balances, cash from operations and net proceeds from the funding of the Amended Revolver to cash-collateralize our letter of credit requirements on May 11, 2009 as required by the Amended Revolver.

Through May 11, 2009, we were required to make prepayments on the credit facilities in an aggregate amount equal to 50% of annual excess cash flow, as defined by our credit agreement. Such payments were due at the end of the first quarter of the following year. In fiscal 2008, we generated excess cash flow, as defined by our credit agreement, and made a prepayment of \$25.1 million on April 6, 2009. Additionally, we were required to make prepayments on the credit facilities related to sales of store operations and property and equipment, as defined by our credit agreement. The following table summarizes payment activity regarding the term loan A and B facilities during 2009 and 2008:

	Fiscal 2009	Fiscal 2008
Scheduled payments	\$ 34.6	\$ 44.3
Sale of store operations and property and equipment		5.1
Excess cash flow (based on prior year cash flow)	25.1	
	\$ 59.7	\$ 49.4

Concurrently with the closing of the sale of the Senior Secured Notes and the repayment of our revolving credit facility and Term Loan B on October 1, 2009, we entered into a second amendment agreement to our credit agreement (the Amendment), pursuant to which all liens securing the revolving credit facility were released, except for the cash collateral securing outstanding letters of credit. Pursuant to the Amendment, the credit agreement was converted to a letter of credit facility. The letters of credit outstanding under the Amended Revolver remain outstanding, but all financial and substantially all negative covenants in the credit agreement have been eliminated (although the credit agreement continues to have customary covenants, events of default and other provisions applicable to letter of credit facilities of this type). The existing letters of credit thereunder will continue to be secured by cash collateral to the extent such letters of credit remain outstanding. All letters of credit under our credit agreement are currently scheduled to expire between August 12, 2010 and August 13, 2011, although the credit agreement provides for the extension, amendment or renewal of certain of such letters of credit.

In connection with the repayment of the Amended Revolver, we wrote off \$29.9 million of remaining debt financing costs and we paid the revolving lenders a fee of approximately \$1.5 million.

**Consolidated Cash Flows**

Our cash and cash equivalents totaled \$188.7 million at January 3, 2010 compared to \$154.9 million in cash and cash equivalents at January 4, 2009, an increase of \$33.8 million. However, as noted above, on

---

**Table of Contents**

January 4, 2010, we timely paid the \$43.7 million principal and interest payment required under the indenture related to our Senior Secured Notes. Additionally, we paid lease payments totaling \$34.2 million on January 4, and January 5, 2010. This is offset by a release in restricted cash of \$22.7 million into cash and cash equivalents due to the elimination of the remaining Viacom letters of credit on January 5, 2010.

*Operating Activities.* Net cash flows from operating activities decreased \$21.7 million to \$29.3 million of cash provided by operating activities in fiscal year 2009 from \$51.0 million of cash provided by operating activities in 2008. Cash used in operating activities was lower as we managed the business to preserve liquidity during the year.

Net income adjusted for non-cash items decreased \$343.1 million, primarily driven by a decline in gross profit partially offset by a decrease in selling, general and administrative expenses.

Rental library purchases decreased \$110.3 million to \$500.2 million used in the fiscal year ended January 3, 2010 from \$610.5 million used in the year ended January 4, 2010.

Other changes in operating assets and liabilities in the year ended January 3, 2010 compared to the same period in 2008 resulted primarily from the change in our strategy from inventory investment to cash maximization.

*Investing Activities.* Net cash flows from investing activities increased \$41.6 million to \$74.9 million of cash used in investing activities in fiscal year 2009 from \$116.5 million used in investing activities in 2008, due to \$58.5 million in restricted cash related primarily to our cash-collateralization of letters of credit, offset by an \$85.8 million decrease in capital expenditures and an increase of \$8.6 million in proceeds from sale of store operations.

*Financing Activities.* Net cash flows from financing activities increased \$23.0 million to \$72.4 million of cash provided by financing activities in 2009 from \$49.4 million of cash provided by financing activities in 2008, resulting from an increase of \$80.8 million in net proceeds received from our credit facilities and Senior Secured Notes and a \$8.5 million decrease in cash paid for dividends on preferred stock, offset by \$65.7 million in debt financing costs related to our May and October 2009 debt transactions.

**General Economic Trends, Quarterly Results of Operations and Seasonality**

Our business is affected by general economic and other consumer trends, and is subject to fluctuations in future operating results due to a variety of factors, many of which are outside of our control. These fluctuations may be caused by, among other things, a distinct seasonal pattern to the home video and video games business, particularly weaker business in May, due in part to improved weather and Daylight Saving Time, and in September and October, due in part to the start of school and the introduction of new television programs, and those factors set forth above under Item 1A. Risk Factors. The month of December has historically been our highest revenue month, while January and February also contribute higher revenues. While we expect these months to continue to make the largest contributions to our rental revenues, we believe the strength of rental revenues in these months has been and will continue to be negatively affected, to some degree, by consumers purchasing DVDs during the holiday season. Additionally, while we have diversified our product offerings in an effort to partially mitigate the impact of seasonality and weather conditions on our business, they are expected to continue to impact our business and our period-to-period financial results in the future. While we believe the current worldwide economic downturn will impact our future operational trends, we cannot predict the timing or extent to which this will occur.

**Critical Accounting Estimates**

The preparation of our consolidated financial statements, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States, requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the balance sheet date and the reported

## **Table of Contents**

amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate our estimates, including those related to the useful lives and residual values surrounding our rental library, estimated accruals related to revenue-sharing titles subject to performance guarantees, merchandise inventory reserves, revenues generated by customer programs and incentives, useful lives of property and equipment, income taxes, impairment of our long-lived assets, including goodwill, share-based compensation and contingencies. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may materially differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

We believe the following accounting policies require more significant judgments and estimates and that changes in these estimates or the use of different estimates could have a material impact on our results of operations or financial position.

### ***Rental Library Amortization***

We have established amortization policies with respect to our rental library that most closely allow for the matching of product costs with the related revenues generated by the utilization of our rental library product. These policies require that we make significant estimates based upon our experience as to the ultimate revenue and the timing of the revenue to be generated by our rental library product. We utilize the accelerated method of amortization because it approximates the pattern of demand for the product, which is generally high when the product is initially released for rental by the studios and declines over time. In establishing residual values for our rental library product, we consider the sales prices and volume of our previously rented product and other used product.

Based upon these estimates and our current customer propositions and offerings, we currently amortize the cost of our in-store and online rental library, which includes movies and games, over periods ranging from six months to twenty-four months to estimated residual values ranging from \$0 to \$8 per unit, according to the product category.

We also review the carrying value of our rental library periodically to ensure that estimated future cash flows exceed the carrying value. We record adjustments to the value of previously rented product primarily for estimated obsolete or excess product based upon changes in our original assumptions about future demand and market conditions. If future demand or actual market conditions are less favorable than those estimated by management, additional adjustments, including adjustments to rental amortization periods or residual values, may be required. We continually evaluate the estimates surrounding the useful lives and residual values used in amortizing our rental library. Changes to these estimates resulting from changes in consumer demand, changes in our customer propositions or the price or availability of retail video product may materially impact the carrying value of our rental library and our rental margins.

### ***Merchandise Inventory***

Our merchandise inventory, which includes new and traded movies and games and other general merchandise, including confections, is stated at the lower of cost or market. We record adjustments to the value of inventory primarily for estimated obsolete or excess inventory equal to the difference between the carrying value of inventory and the estimated market value based upon assumptions about future demand and market conditions. If future demand or actual market conditions are less favorable than those projected by management, additional inventory adjustments may be required. Our estimate for inventory shrinkage is based on the actual historical shrink results of our most recent physical inventories adjusted, if necessary, for current economic conditions. These estimates are compared with actual results as physical inventory counts are taken and reconciled to the general ledger. DVD and video game products are susceptible to shrinkage due to their portability and popularity.



---

## **Table of Contents**

### ***Income Taxes***

In determining net income for financial statement purposes, we make certain estimates and judgments in the calculation of tax expense and the resulting tax liabilities and in the recoverability of deferred tax assets that arise from temporary differences between the tax and financial statement recognition of revenue and expense.

We record deferred tax assets and liabilities for future income tax consequences that are attributable to differences between financial statement carrying amounts of assets and liabilities and their income tax bases. We base the measurement of deferred tax assets and liabilities on enacted tax rates that we expect will apply to taxable income in the year when we expect to settle or recover those temporary differences. We recognize the effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of any change in income tax rates in the period that includes the enactment date.

We may recognize the tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities. The determination is based on the technical merits of the position and presumes that each uncertain tax position will be examined by the relevant taxing authority that has full knowledge of all relevant information. We recognize interest and penalties relating to income taxes as components of income tax expense. See Note 7 to our consolidated financial statements.

We record valuation allowances to reduce our deferred tax assets to amounts that are more likely than not to be realized. In 2005, we determined that it was unclear as to the timing of when we will generate sufficient taxable income to realize our deferred tax assets. This was primarily due to the negative industry trends, which caused our actual and anticipated financial performance to be significantly worse than we originally projected. Accordingly, we recorded a valuation allowance against our deferred tax assets in the United States and certain foreign jurisdictions. Until we determine that it is more likely than not that we will generate sufficient taxable income to realize our deferred income tax assets in certain markets, income tax benefits associated with current period losses will not be recognized.

### ***Impairment of Goodwill***

We test goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite lives for impairment at the reporting unit level during the fourth quarter of each year and on an interim date if events occur or circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce the fair value below its carrying amount.

Goodwill impairment is determined using a two-step process. The first step of the goodwill impairment test is to identify a potential impairment by comparing the book values of our reporting units to their estimated fair values at the test dates. The estimates of fair value of our reporting units are computed using the present value of estimated future cash flows. This analysis utilizes a multi-year forecast of estimated cash flows and a terminal value at the end of the cash flow period. The forecast period assumptions consist of internal projections that are based on our budget and long-range strategic plan. The discount rate used at the test date is our weighted-average cost of capital which reflects the overall level of inherent risk of the reporting unit and the rate of return an outside investor would expect to earn. The sum of the fair values of the reporting units is reconciled to our current market capitalization (based upon our stock price) plus an estimated control premium.

If the fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its book value, goodwill of the reporting unit is not deemed impaired and the second step of the impairment test is not performed. If the book value of a reporting unit exceeds its fair value, the second step of the goodwill impairment test is performed to measure the amount of impairment loss, if any. The second step of the goodwill impairment test compares the implied fair value of the reporting unit's goodwill with the carrying amount of that goodwill. The implied fair value of goodwill is determined by allocating the estimated fair value of the reporting unit to the estimated fair value of our existing tangible assets and liabilities as well as existing identified intangible assets and previously unrecognized intangible assets in a manner similar to a purchase price allocation. The unallocated portion of the estimated fair

---

**Table of Contents**

value of the reporting unit is the implied fair value of goodwill. If the carrying amount of the reporting unit's goodwill exceeds the implied fair value of that goodwill, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to that excess.

As discussed in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, we performed our annual impairment test as of October 31, 2009. The estimated fair values of our reporting units were determined to be significantly more than their respective carrying amounts, so we determined that it was not necessary to perform step two of the goodwill impairment test. Due to continued decline in our stock price and unexpectedly poor results of operations in December, we also performed an impairment test as of January 3, 2010. The test indicated that the goodwill associated with our domestic and international reporting units were impaired. Therefore, we recognized a \$326.1 million goodwill impairment charge during the fourth quarter of 2009, reducing the carrying amount of goodwill to \$0. The assumptions included in the impairment test require judgment; and changes to these inputs could impact the results of the calculation. Other than management's internal projections of future earnings, the primary assumptions used in the impairment test were the weighted-average cost of capital, long-term growth rates and the control premium. Significant changes in these estimates and assumptions would not have affected the determination of fair value for each reporting unit to the extent necessary to materially change the amount of impairment recorded.

Although our cash flow forecasts are based on assumptions that are considered reasonable by management and consistent with the plans and estimates we are using to manage the underlying businesses, there is significant judgment in determining the expected future cash flows attributable to these businesses. In addition, as discussed above, the determination of fair value requires that we make certain judgments, estimates and assumptions.

***Impairment of Long-Lived Assets***

Long-lived assets including property and equipment and amortized intangible assets are evaluated and reviewed for impairment during the fourth quarter of each year and whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset or asset group may not be recoverable. Recoverability of assets to be held and used is measured by a comparison of the carrying amount of the assets to the undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the asset or asset group. When this comparison indicates that an impairment exists, the impairment recognized is the amount by which the carrying amount of the assets exceeds the fair value of the assets.

The determination of whether or not assets are impaired and the corresponding useful lives of these long-lived assets require significant judgment. The development of future cash flow projections requires management estimates related to forecasted sales and expected costs trends. To the extent that changes in business conditions occur or other management decisions are made that result in adjusted management projections or alternative use of the assets, impairment losses or accelerated depreciation may occur in future periods.

As discussed in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, we performed our annual impairment test during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2009. The test indicated that the long-lived assets associated with our domestic and international reporting units were impaired. Therefore, we recognized a \$43.1 million impairment charge during the fourth quarter of 2009.

***Share-Based Compensation***

We recognize compensation expense for all share-based payments made to employees based on the fair value of the share-based payment on the date of grant. We elected to use the modified prospective method for adoption of the guidance, which requires compensation expense to be recorded for all unvested stock options and restricted shares beginning in the first quarter of adoption. For all unvested options outstanding as of October 1, 2004, the previously measured but unrecognized compensation expense, based on the fair value at the original grant date, is recognized on an accelerated basis in the Consolidated Statements of Operations over the remaining

---

**Table of Contents**

vesting period. For share-based payments granted subsequent to October 1, 2004, compensation expense, based on the fair value on the date of grant, is recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Operations on an accelerated basis over the vesting period. In determining the fair value of stock options, we use the Black-Scholes option pricing model that employs the following assumptions:

Expected volatility based on the weekly historical volatility of our stock price, over the expected life of the option.

Expected term of the option based on the vesting terms and the contractual life of the respective option.

Risk-free rate based upon the rate on a zero coupon U.S. Treasury bill, for periods within the contractual life of the option, in effect at the time of grant.

Dividend yield calculated as the ratio of historical dividends paid per share of common stock to the stock price on the date of grant. Our stock price volatility and option lives involve management's best estimates at that time, both of which impact the fair value of the option calculated under the Black-Scholes methodology and, ultimately, the expense that will be recognized over the life of the option.

The fair value of most of our restricted shares is based on the price of a share of our Class A common stock on the date of grant. Our performance-based awards of restricted shares and restricted share units are based on the price of a share of our Class A common stock on the date the award is approved and marked to market at each reporting period if we believe it is probable that the performance criteria will be met. Once the performance criteria are met, these awards will be granted and the fair value will be based on the share price at that date. The fair value of our grants of restricted shares and restricted share units that are subject to hold provisions is discounted for the lack of marketability due to such post-vesting restrictions.

We recognize compensation expense for only the portion of options or restricted shares that are expected to vest. Therefore, we apply estimated forfeiture rates that are derived from historical employee termination behavior using a stratified model based on the employee's position within Blockbuster and the vesting period of the respective stock options or restricted shares. If the actual number of forfeitures differs from those estimated by management, additional adjustments to compensation expense may be required in future periods.

**Market Risk**

We are exposed to market risk arising from changes in foreign exchange rates, and we monitor these risks throughout the normal course of business. Significant fluctuations in foreign exchange rates could cause us to adjust our financing and operating strategies to mitigate these risks. At January 3, 2010 and January 4, 2009, we did not have any foreign exchange hedging instruments in place.

***Interest Rate Risk***

On October 1, 2009, we issued fixed rate senior secured debt and repaid all of our variable rate debt under our credit facilities. As we no longer have the ability to borrow variable rate debt under our credit facilities, we have no significant market interest rate risk impacting our future results of operations, financial position and cash flows.

***Foreign Exchange Risk***

Operating in international markets involves exposure to movements in currency exchange rates. Currency exchange rate movements typically also reflect economic growth, inflation, interest rates, government actions and other factors. As currency exchange rates fluctuate, translation of the statements of operations of our international businesses into U.S. dollars may affect year-over-year comparability and could cause us to adjust

**Table of Contents**

our financing and operating strategies. Revenues and operating income would have increased by \$134.1 million and \$1.8 million, respectively, for 2009 if foreign exchange rates in 2009 were consistent with 2008.

Our operations outside the United States, mainly in Europe and Canada, constituted 30%, 29%, and 32% of our total revenues in fiscal years 2009, 2008, and 2007, respectively. Consequently, we have foreign exchange rate exposure to movements in exchange rates primarily for the British Pound, the Euro and the Canadian Dollar.

**Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

See Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements for a discussion of recently issued accounting pronouncements.

**Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements**

None.

**Item 7A. *Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk***

The response to this item is included in Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - Market Risk.

---

**Table of Contents**

**Item 8. *Financial Statements and Supplementary Data***

**BLOCKBUSTER INC.**

**INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

	<b>Page</b>
<b><u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u></b>	78
<b>Audited Consolidated Financial Statements:</b>	
<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations Fiscal Years 2009, 2008 and 2007</u>	79
<u>Consolidated Balance Sheets January 3, 2010 and January 4, 2009</u>	80
<u>Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders Equity (Deficit) and Comprehensive Loss Fiscal Years 2009, 2008 and 2007</u>	81
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows Fiscal Years 2009, 2008 and 2007</u>	82
<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	83

All supplementary financial statement schedules have been omitted

because the information required to be set forth therein is either not applicable

or is shown in the consolidated financial statements or notes thereto.

---

**Table of Contents**

**REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

To the Board of Directors and

Stockholders of Blockbuster Inc.:

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements listed in the accompanying index present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Blockbuster Inc. and its subsidiaries at January 3, 2010 and January 4, 2009, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended January 3, 2010 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of January 3, 2010, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). The Company's management is responsible for these financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting appearing under Item 9A. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements and on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our integrated audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audits of the financial statements included examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has incurred a net loss from operations for the year ended January 3, 2010 and has a stockholders' deficit as of January 3, 2010. In addition, the increasingly competitive industry conditions under which the Company operates have negatively impacted the Company's results of operations and cash flows and may continue to in the future. These factors raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. Management's plans in regard to these matters are also described in Note 1. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

As discussed in Note 7 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company changed the manner in which it accounts for uncertain tax positions as of January 1, 2007.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Dallas, Texas

March 12, 2010

**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS**

(In millions, except per share amounts)

	January 3, 2010	Fiscal Year Ended January 4, 2009	January 6, 2008
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Base rental revenues	\$ 2,528.0	\$ 3,166.5	\$ 3,353.7
Previously rented product ( PRP ) revenues	557.9	619.8	649.9
Total rental revenues	3,085.9	3,786.3	4,003.6
Merchandise sales	956.1	1,246.9	1,251.2
Other revenues	20.4	32.2	59.2
	4,062.4	5,065.4	5,314.0
<b>Cost of sales:</b>			
Cost of rental revenues	1,130.6	1,446.7	1,584.0
Cost of merchandise sold	753.6	988.4	956.3
	1,884.2	2,435.1	2,540.3
Gross profit	2,178.2	2,630.3	2,773.7
<b>Operating expenses:</b>			
General and administrative	1,928.7	2,235.3	2,454.9
Advertising	91.4	117.7	190.5
Depreciation and intangible amortization	144.1	146.6	180.3
Impairment of goodwill and other long-lived assets	369.2	435.0	2.2
Gain on sale of Gamestation			(81.5)
	2,533.4	2,934.6	2,746.4
<b>Operating income (loss)</b>	(355.2)	(304.3)	27.3
Interest expense	(111.6)	(72.9)	(88.2)
Loss on extinguishment of debt	(29.9)		
Interest income	1.3	2.4	6.4
Other items, net	(10.4)	16.3	(1.3)
<b>Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes</b>	(505.8)	(358.5)	(55.8)
Benefit (provision) for income taxes	(11.8)	(24.4)	(28.4)
<b>Income (loss) from continuing operations</b>	(517.6)	(382.9)	(84.2)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax	(40.6)	8.8	10.4
<b>Net income (loss)</b>	(558.2)	(374.1)	(73.8)
Preferred stock dividends	(11.1)	(11.3)	(11.3)
<b>Net income (loss) applicable to common stockholders</b>	\$ (569.3)	\$ (385.4)	\$ (85.1)

Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

**Net income (loss) per common share:**

Basic and diluted			
Continuing operations	\$ (2.72)	\$ (2.06)	\$ (0.50)
Discontinued operations	(0.21)	0.05	0.05
Net income (loss)	\$ (2.93)	\$ (2.01)	\$ (0.45)

**Weighted average shares outstanding:**

Basic and diluted	194.1	191.8	190.3
-------------------	-------	-------	-------

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.



**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS****(In millions, except per share amounts)**

	January 3, 2010	January 4, 2009
<b>Assets</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 188.7	\$ 154.9
Receivables, less allowances of \$6.0 and \$7.4 for fiscal 2009 and 2008, respectively	79.4	117.1
Merchandise inventories	298.5	432.8
Rental library, net	340.7	355.8
Deferred income taxes	13.6	13.4
Prepaid and other current assets	139.1	184.6
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>1,060.0</b>	<b>1,258.6</b>
Property and equipment, net	249.4	406.0
Deferred income taxes	114.6	124.3
Intangibles, net	7.7	11.5
Goodwill		338.1
Restricted cash	58.5	
Other assets	48.1	16.0
	\$ 1,538.3	\$ 2,154.5
<b>Liabilities and Stockholders Equity (Deficit)</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 300.8	\$ 427.3
Accrued expenses	407.7	493.8
Current portion of long-term debt	101.6	198.0
Current portion of capital lease obligations	6.1	8.5
Deferred income taxes	118.6	125.8
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>934.8</b>	<b>1,253.4</b>
Long-term debt, less current portion	836.0	583.0
Capital lease obligations, less current portion	19.9	28.3
Other liabilities	61.9	75.5
	1,852.6	1,940.2
Commitments and contingencies (Note 8)		
Stockholders equity:		
Preferred stock, par value \$0.01 per share with a liquidation preference of \$1,000 per share; 100 shares authorized; 0.146 and 0.150 shares issued and outstanding for 2009 and 2008	145.9	150.0
Class A common stock, par value \$0.01 per share; 400.0 shares authorized; 122.4 and 120.7 shares issued and outstanding for 2009 and 2008	1.3	1.2
Class B common stock, par value \$0.01 per share; 500.0 shares authorized; 72.0 shares issued and outstanding for 2009 and 2008	0.7	0.7
Additional paid-in capital	5,377.0	5,378.4
Accumulated deficit	(5,786.9)	(5,228.7)
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(52.3)	(87.3)

Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

Total stockholders' equity (deficit)	(314.3)	214.3
	\$ 1,538.3	\$ 2,154.5

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS EQUITY (DEFICIT) AND COMPREHENSIVE LOSS (In millions)**

	January 3, 2010		Fiscal Year Ended January 4, 2009		January 6, 2008	
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount
<b>Series A convertible preferred stock:</b>						
Balance, beginning of year	0.150	\$ 150.0	0.15	\$ 150.0	0.15	\$ 150.0
Conversion of Series A convertible preferred stock	(0.004)	(4.1)				
Balance, end of year	0.146	\$ 145.9	0.15	\$ 150.0	0.15	\$ 150.0
<b>Class A common stock:</b>						
Balance, beginning of year	120.7	\$ 1.2	121.2	\$ 1.2	117.3	\$ 1.2
Issuance of Class A common stock, exercise of stock options and vesting of restricted shares, net of cancellations	1.7	0.1	(0.5)		3.9	
Balance, end of year	122.4	\$ 1.3	120.7	\$ 1.2	121.2	\$ 1.2
<b>Class B common stock:</b>						
Balance, beginning of year	72.0	\$ 0.7	72.0	\$ 0.7	72.0	\$ 0.7
Balance, end of year	72.0	\$ 0.7	72.0	\$ 0.7	72.0	\$ 0.7
<b>Additional paid-in capital:</b>						
Balance, beginning of year		\$ 5,378.4		\$ 5,375.2		\$ 5,371.3
Issuance of Class A common stock		0.6		0.7		0.7
Conversion of Series A convertible preferred stock		4.1				
Exercise/vesting and expense of share-based compensation, net of tax benefit		5.0		13.8		14.5
Cash dividends on preferred stock		(2.8)		(11.3)		(11.3)
Accumulated dividends on preferred stock		(8.3)				
Balance, end of year		\$ 5,377.0		\$ 5,378.4		\$ 5,375.2
<b>Accumulated other comprehensive loss:</b>						
Balance, beginning of year		\$ (87.3)		\$ (16.8)		\$ (18.0)
Other comprehensive income (loss):						
Foreign currency translation, net of taxes		35.0		(70.5)		1.2
Balance, end of year		\$ (52.3)		\$ (87.3)		\$ (16.8)
<b>Accumulated deficit:</b>						
Balance, beginning of year		\$ (5,228.7)		\$ (4,854.6)		\$ (4,781.9)
Uncertain tax position adjustment (Note 7)						1.1
Net income (loss)		(558.2)		(374.1)		(73.8)
Balance, end of year		\$ (5,786.9)		\$ (5,228.7)		\$ (4,854.6)
<b>Total stockholders equity (deficit)</b>		\$ (314.3)		\$ 214.3		\$ 655.7

Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

<b>Comprehensive income (loss):</b>			
Net income (loss)	\$ (558.2)	\$ (374.1)	\$ (73.8)
<b>Other comprehensive income (loss):</b>			
Foreign currency translation, net of taxes	35.0	(70.5)	1.2
<b>Total comprehensive income (loss)</b>	<b>\$ (523.2)</b>	<b>\$ (444.6)</b>	<b>\$ (72.6)</b>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS****(In millions)**

	January 3, 2010	Fiscal Year Ended January 4, 2009	January 6, 2008
<b>Cash flows from operating activities:</b>			
Net income (loss)	\$ (558.2)	\$ (374.1)	\$ (73.8)
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash flow provided by (used in) operating activities:			
Depreciation and intangible amortization	147.1	152.2	185.7
Impairment of goodwill and other long-lived assets	369.2	435.0	2.2
Rental library purchases	(500.2)	(610.5)	(709.3)
Rental library amortization	519.8	681.8	740.5
Non-cash share-based compensation expense	7.3	14.1	14.6
Loss (gain) on sale of store operations (Note 10)	41.9	0.7	(89.9)
Deferred income taxes, gain on sales of assets and other	19.9	10.3	11.1
Loss on extinguishment of debt	29.9		
Change in operating assets and liabilities:			
Change in receivables	37.5	(10.2)	21.6
Change in merchandise inventories	120.7	(122.6)	(50.7)
Change in prepaid and other assets	31.6	18.4	(3.1)
Change in accounts payable	(124.6)	(29.4)	(32.6)
Change in accrued expenses and other liabilities	(112.6)	(114.7)	(72.5)
Net cash flow provided by (used in) operating activities	29.3	51.0	(56.2)
<b>Cash flows from investing activities:</b>			
Capital expenditures	(32.3)	(118.1)	(74.4)
Change in restricted cash	(58.5)		
Cash used for acquisitions, net		(2.4)	(12.0)
Proceeds from sales of property and equipment	1.6	0.5	1.9
Proceeds from sales of store operations	13.2	4.6	21.0
Proceeds from sale of Gamestation			147.7
Acquisition of intangible assets			(7.4)
Other investing activities	1.1	(1.1)	(0.1)
Net cash flow provided by (used in) investing activities	(74.9)	(116.5)	76.7
<b>Cash flows from financing activities:</b>			
Proceeds from senior secured notes	634.5		
Proceeds from credit agreements	381.4	235.0	115.0
Repayments on credit agreements	(864.4)	(164.3)	(329.1)
Cash dividends on preferred stock	(2.8)	(11.3)	(11.3)
Debt financing costs	(65.7)		(4.0)
Capital lease payments	(10.6)	(10.0)	(11.6)
Net cash flow provided by (used in) financing activities	72.4	49.4	(241.0)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash	7.0	(13.6)	10.2
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	33.8	(29.7)	(210.3)

Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	154.9	184.6	394.9
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ 188.7	\$ 154.9	\$ 184.6
Supplemental cash flow information:			
Cash payments for interest	\$ 68.4	\$ 71.2	\$ 77.4
Cash payments (refunds) for income taxes, net	\$ 21.5	\$ 26.6	\$ 29.9

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

**Table of Contents**

**BLOCKBUSTER INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)**

**Note 1 Description of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

***Description of Business***

Blockbuster Inc. and its subsidiaries ( Blockbuster, we, us or our ) primarily operate and franchise entertainment-related stores in the United States and a number of other countries. We offer movies and video games for in-store rental, sale and trade and sell other entertainment-related merchandise. We also operate an online service offering rental and sale of movies delivered by mail, digital delivery through blockbuster.com and BLOCKBUSTER On Demand and physical delivery through kiosks.

We operate our business in two segments. The Domestic segment consists primarily of all U.S. store operations and by-mail subscription service operations, as well as the digital delivery of movies through blockbuster.com. The International segment is comprised of all non-U.S. store operations, including operations in Europe, Latin America, Australia, Canada, Mexico and Asia.

***Basis of Presentation and Liquidity***

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared on the basis of accounting principles applicable to a going concern, which contemplates the realization of assets and extinguishment of liabilities in the normal course of business. However, we incurred a net loss from operations for the year ended January 3, 2010 and have a stockholders' deficit as of January 3, 2010. In addition, the increasingly competitive industry conditions under which we operate have negatively impacted our results of operations and cash flows and may continue to do so in the future. These factors raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. These financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

We generate cash from operations predominantly from the rental and retail sale of movies and games, and most of our revenue is received in cash and cash equivalents. Working capital requirements, including rental library purchases and normal capital expenditures, are generally funded with cash from operations.

On October 1, 2009, we completed the sale of \$675.0 million aggregate principal amount of 11.75% senior secured notes due 2014 (the Senior Secured Notes or the Notes ) at an issue price of 94.0%. The Notes were sold in a private offering to qualified institutional investors in accordance with Rule 144A, and to persons outside the U.S. pursuant to Regulation S under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. The Notes are senior secured obligations and are guaranteed by our domestic subsidiaries (the Guarantors ). The Notes and the guarantees are secured by first-priority liens on substantially all of our assets and the Guarantors' assets.

We used substantially all of the net proceeds of the Notes to repay all indebtedness outstanding under our revolving credit facility, Term Loan B and our Canadian credit facility, as discussed below, as well as to fund fees and expenses of the transaction. We used the remaining net proceeds for general corporate purposes. For further detail on the Notes, see Note 6.

As a result of the October 2009 refinancing and the implementation of our plan to aggressively manage liquidity (discussed below), we expect cash on hand and cash from operations will be sufficient to fund our anticipated cash requirements for minimum capital expenditures, working capital purposes including rental library purchases, as well as commitments and payments of principal and interest on borrowings for at least the next twelve months. However, there can be no assurance regarding these matters given the current state of the global economy and aggressive new competition, both of which have negatively impacted our ability to

**Table of Contents**

**BLOCKBUSTER INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)**

accurately forecast our results of operations and cash position, and which may result in deterioration of our revenues beyond what we anticipate. Our current fiscal 2010 plan contemplates a domestic same-store sales decline in the range of mid-single digits to high single digits. Further deterioration would negatively impact our anticipated revenues, results of operations and cash flows. This expectation to achieve planned financial results is subject to a number of assumptions, many of which are outside our control, such as the state of the global economy, competitive pressures, and no significant contraction in our trade terms.

Prior to completion of our refinancing in October 2009, we implemented a cash management strategy to enhance and preserve as much liquidity as possible. This cash management strategy temporarily limited some of our operational and strategic initiatives designed to grow our business over the long term. After the completion of our refinancing in October 2009, we increased our inventory levels to support higher in-stock availability and increased our advertising in an effort to improve top-line performance. However, we did not realize the desired return on these investments, and as a result, our results of operations and liquidity were negatively impacted. While we do plan to return to our business transformation strategy in 2010, we will be limited in our pursuit of this strategy while we continue to manage our liquidity. We plan to manage our liquidity under an operational plan that contemplates, among other things:

managing our working capital through optimization of inventory levels through:

selling underperforming rental inventory; and

aligning our product buys more effectively with anticipated store customer traffic;

further reducing our general and administrative by, among other things:

closing underperforming domestic company-operated stores; and

restructuring and reengineering our organization and processes to increase efficiency and reduce our operating costs resulting in a reduction of corporate overhead, domestic stores field overhead and domestic stores general and administrative expenses.

reducing domestic advertising expenses;

minimizing our capital expenditures by eliminating, delaying or curtailing discretionary and non-essential spending;

continuing store portfolio optimization, which includes:



## Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

closing underperforming domestic company-operated stores in order to realize an expected benefit to operating income/(loss) derived from the transfer of revenue from closed stores to nearby stores and the avoidance of store operating losses, offset partially by the cost of negotiated settlements of remaining lease obligations and/or the incurrence of dead rent and other occupancy costs on closed stores; and

renegotiating leases;

modifying our domestic stores' movie rental terms and pricing;

exploring our options with respect to borrowing against unpledged assets in certain international markets;

lengthening the cycle of payables to certain vendors;

successfully eliminating our letter of credit requirements for lease guarantees during the first quarter of 2010;

**Table of Contents**

**BLOCKBUSTER INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)**

aggressively pursuing options for the divestiture of certain non-core assets, including selling and/or licensing some of our international operations;

temporarily ceasing payment of preferred stock dividends; and

exploring various recapitalization opportunities, which may include an exchange of all or part of our senior subordinated notes for Class A common stock or the conversion of our Series A convertible stock into Class A common stock.

We cannot make assurances as to whether any of these actions can be effected on a timely basis, on satisfactory terms or maintained once initiated, and even if successful, our liquidity plan will limit certain of our operational and strategic initiatives designed to grow our business over the long term. Furthermore, if we are unable to generate sufficient cash flow from operations to service our indebtedness or otherwise fund our operations, or if we are unable to restructure our outstanding debt and/or equity securities, we could be forced to file for protection under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code.

We rely upon vendor financing in managing our liquidity. As a result, if our trade creditors were to impose unfavorable terms on us, it would negatively impact our ability to obtain products and services on acceptable terms and operate our business. In such event, our ability to maintain optimal product in-stock and availability levels would be adversely affected and our results of operations and financial performance would suffer.

We are currently in discussions with several major studios to maintain or improve our existing credit terms by pledging our unencumbered Canadian assets as collateral for our domestic studio payables. As an alternative, we may borrow against our unencumbered Canadian assets. However, there can be no assurance that we can execute either alternative.

***Use of Estimates***

The preparation of our consolidated financial statements, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States ( US GAAP ), requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the balance sheet date and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. On an ongoing basis, we evaluate our estimates, including those related to the useful lives and residual values surrounding our rental library, estimated accruals related to revenue-sharing titles subject to performance guarantees, merchandise inventory reserves, revenues generated by customer programs and incentives, useful lives of property and equipment, income taxes, impairment of our long-lived assets, including goodwill, share-based compensation and contingencies. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may materially differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

***Principles of Consolidation***

We include our accounts and those of our wholly-owned subsidiaries in our consolidated financial statements. Investments in unconsolidated subsidiaries over which we have significant influence but do not have control are accounted for using the equity method. Investments over which we do not have significant influence are accounted for using the cost method. All significant intercompany transactions have been eliminated.

**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)*****Fiscal Year***

Beginning on January 1, 2007, we changed our fiscal year from a calendar year ending on December 31st to a 52/53 week fiscal year ending on the first Sunday following December 30th. Fiscal 2009 and 2008 include the 52 weeks ended January 3, 2010 and January 4, 2009, respectively, while fiscal 2007 includes the 53 weeks ended January 6, 2008.

***Cash and Cash Equivalents***

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand and short-term (original maturity of three months or less) highly liquid investments. We utilize a cash management system under which a book cash overdraft may exist for our primary disbursement accounts. These overdrafts represent uncleared checks in excess of cash balances in bank accounts at the end of the reporting period and have been reclassified to current liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. We transfer cash on an as-needed basis to fund clearing checks.

***Restricted Cash***

Restricted cash, which is separately stated from our cash and cash equivalents, primarily represents the cash collateral for our letters of credit. On April 2, 2009, we amended our credit facility. Under the terms of the amendment, we have cash-collateralized our letters of credit. See Note 6 below for further discussion.

Restricted cash consists of the following as of January 3, 2010:

	<b>Domestic</b>	<b>International</b>	<b>Total</b>
Letters of credit cash collateral	\$ 57.5	\$ 0.5	\$ 58.0
Other.	0.5		0.5
	<b>\$ 58.0</b>	<b>\$ 0.5</b>	<b>\$ 58.5</b>

***Merchandise Inventories***

Merchandise inventories consist primarily of new and traded movies and games and other general merchandise, including confections, and are stated at the lower of cost or market. We include in the cost of our merchandise inventory an allocation of costs incurred in our distribution center to prepare products for our stores. Merchandise inventory costs are determined using the weighted-average method, the use of which approximates the first-in, first-out basis. We accrue for inventory shrinkage based on the actual historical shrink results of our most recent physical inventories adjusted, if necessary, for current economic conditions. These estimates are compared with actual results as physical inventory counts are taken. As of January 3, 2010, our merchandise inventories consisted of 16.2 million units of DVDs, 2.2 million units of Blu-ray disks and 3.5 million units of games.

From time to time, we receive rebates and/or slotting fees related to certain products. Rebates primarily relate to volume rebates and are recognized as a reduction in the cost of the related inventory. Slotting fees represent payments from vendors for placement of product in preferred areas within stores for a contractual period of time and are recognized as a reduction to cost of goods sold as the products are sold. We also participate in a variety of cooperative advertising programs and other promotional programs with our vendors in which the vendors provide us with cash consideration in exchange for marketing and advertising of the vendor's products. Vendor allowances are recorded as a reduction in the cost of the applicable vendor's products and recognized in cost of sales when the related product is sold unless the allowances represent reimbursement of a



**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)

specific incremental and identifiable cost incurred to promote the vendor's product. If the allowance represents a reimbursement of cost, it is recorded as an offset to the associated expense incurred. Any reimbursement greater than the costs incurred is recognized as a reduction to the cost of the product.

**Rental Library**

Rental library product consists of movie and game product available for rental by customers and previously rented movies and games that are available for sale. We include in the cost of rental inventory an allocation of costs incurred in our distribution center to prepare products for our stores. Because of the relatively short useful lives of this product and because this product is available for sale to customers at any time, we view these assets to be current assets. We classify the purchases of rental library product as an operating cash outflow. As of January 3, 2010 our rental library consisted of the following rental and previously rented product ( PRP ), in millions of units:

	<b>Rental</b>	<b>PRP</b>	<b>Total Units</b>
DVDs	79.8	21.7	101.5
Blu-rays	6.0	0.9	6.9
Games	4.0	1.0	5.0
	89.8	23.6	113.4

We amortize our rental library in a manner that most closely allows for the matching of product costs with the related revenues generated by the utilization of the rental library product. These policies require that we make significant estimates based upon our experience as to the ultimate revenue and the timing of the revenue to be generated by the rental library product. We utilize the accelerated method of amortization because it approximates the pattern of demand for the product, which is generally high when the product is initially released for rental by the studios and declines over time. In establishing residual values for our rental library product, we consider the sales prices and volume of our previously rented product and other used product. We also review the carrying value of our rental library to ensure that estimated future cash flows exceed the carrying value. We record adjustments to the estimated residual value of previously rented product primarily for estimated obsolete or excess product based upon changes in our original assumptions about future demand and market conditions.

We continually assess the reasonableness of the accounting estimates surrounding our rental library. The following table summarizes our estimated useful lives and residual values of our rental library:

	<b>Estimated Useful Lives</b>	<b>Residual Values</b>
<b>Domestic</b>		
In-store new release movies	6 months	\$4 - \$5
In-store catalog movies	24 months	\$4 - \$5
Online new release movies	12 months	\$0 - \$5
Online catalog movies	24 months	\$0
Games	12 months	\$7
<b>International*</b>		
In-store new release movies	6 months	\$4 - \$5
In-store catalog movies	12 months	\$4 - \$5
Games	12 months	\$4 - \$8

\* International residual values are calculated using foreign currency exchange rates in effect as of January 3, 2010.

**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)**

The costs of rental product acquired pursuant to revenue-sharing arrangements include multiple components, depending on the particular contract and title:

**Up-front cost** a lower initial product cost than a traditional purchase. Any up-front costs that cannot be used to offset future revenue share or minimum guarantee obligations are included in the rental library asset where it is amortized, while up-front costs that can be offset against future revenue share or minimum guarantee obligations are recorded as other current assets and expensed as the revenue share expense is incurred.

**Revenue share** a percentage of the net rental revenues to be shared with the studios over an agreed-upon period of time. Revenue share expense is incurred and recorded as the product is rented or sold and the related revenue is recognized.

**Minimum guarantee** a performance guarantee placed on many titles. The majority of our minimum guarantees are recoverable against revenue share costs and are recorded as other current assets, then expensed as the revenue share expense is incurred. Amounts that cannot be used to offset revenue share obligations are recorded in the rental library asset. We analyze titles that are subject to minimum guarantees and recognize an estimated expense for under-performing titles throughout the applicable period based upon our analysis of the estimated shortfall. We revise these estimates on a monthly basis.

**Distribution cost** an allocation of our distribution center costs, as noted above, which are not based on the purchase contract. Distribution costs are recorded in the rental library asset.

As our business continues to change as a result of our initiatives and market dynamics, we will continue to evaluate the reasonableness of the estimates surrounding our rental library.

***Property and Equipment***

Property and equipment is stated at cost. Depreciation expense is computed by the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the respective assets as follows:

Building and building improvements	3 to 19 years
Leasehold improvements	The shorter of the estimated useful life or the remaining lease term
Furniture and fixtures	4 to 10 years
Computer equipment	3 to 5 years
Equipment and other	3 to 10 years

The balances of major classes of assets and accumulated depreciation are as follows:

<b>January 3, 2010</b>	<b>January 4, 2009</b>
----------------------------	----------------------------

Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

Land, building and building improvements	\$ 154.7	\$ 184.3
Leasehold improvements	1,000.5	1,051.6
Furniture and fixtures	389.7	491.3
Computer equipment	499.9	499.2
Equipment and other	329.2	354.1
Total	2,374.0	2,580.5
Accumulated depreciation	(2,124.6)	(2,174.5)
Property and equipment, net	\$ 249.4	\$ 406.0



**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)**

Maintenance and repair costs are charged to expense as incurred. Improvements that extend the estimated useful life of the assets are capitalized. Depreciation expense related to property and equipment was \$142.5 million, \$144.4 million and \$177.2 million for fiscal 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively, including depreciation on assets under capital leases discussed below.

Sales of assets are recorded by removing the cost and accumulated depreciation from the asset and accumulated depreciation accounts. During 2009, we completed the sale of Xtra-vision Limited ( Xtra-vision ), a 184 store entertainment retailer in Ireland, to Birchhall Investments Limited, an affiliate company of NCB Group Limited ( Buyer ), pursuant to which the Buyer acquired all of the outstanding capital stock of Blockbuster Holdings Ireland, our wholly-owned subsidiary and the parent company of Xtra-vision. See Note 10 for further discussion.

Included in computer equipment is the capitalized cost of internal-use software and website development, including software used to upgrade and enhance our website and processes supporting the business. Costs incurred during the application development stage related to the development of internal-use software are capitalized and amortized over an estimated useful life of three years. Costs incurred related to the conceptual design and maintenance of internal-use software are expensed as incurred. We recognized \$15.5 million, \$17.6 million and \$34.8 million of expense related to the amortization of capitalized software costs in fiscal years 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively. Capitalized software costs at January 3, 2010 and January 4, 2009 totaled \$22.1 million and \$20.9 million, net of accumulated amortization of \$243.6 million and \$227.7 million, respectively.

We record obligations associated with retirements of tangible long-lived assets and the associated estimated retirement costs. We recorded a discounted liability of \$13.9 million and \$8.5 million, which has been adjusted for the allocation of total retirement cost expense and offset by the settlement of asset retirement obligations, included in other long-term liabilities as of January 3, 2010 and January 4, 2009, respectively. Capitalized retirement costs of \$5.0 million and \$4.2 million are included in leasehold improvements as part of property and equipment in our Consolidated Balance Sheets as of January 3, 2010 and January 4, 2009, respectively.

**Leases**

New store leases within the United States, Canada and Mexico generally provide for an initial lease term of three to five years, with extended renewal options. The leases in our European markets generally have a term of twenty to thirty years, with extended renewal options. We recognize rent expense in our consolidated statement of operations for leases classified as operating leases on a straight-line basis over the lease term, including amortization of any lease incentives received from the lessor. Additionally, for leases classified as capital leases, we record an asset and a related obligation on the balance sheet at the beginning of the lease term. The net book values of assets under capital leases are summarized below:

	January 3, 2010	January 4, 2009
Buildings	\$ 138.0	\$ 167.6
Equipment and other	1.5	1.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>139.5</b>	<b>169.0</b>
Accumulated depreciation	(120.2)	(139.8)
<b>Assets under capital leases, net</b>	<b>\$ 19.3</b>	<b>\$ 29.2</b>

Depreciation expense related to capital leases was \$6.9 million, \$8.9 million and \$9.9 million for fiscal 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively.



**Table of Contents**

**BLOCKBUSTER INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)**

***Goodwill and Intangible Assets***

We assess goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite lives for impairment at the reporting unit level on an annual basis and between annual tests if events occur or circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce the fair value below its carrying amount. We are required to perform the impairment test through the application of a two-step fair value test. The first step of the test compares the book values of our reporting units, domestic and international, to their estimated fair values at the respective test dates. The estimated fair values of the reporting units are computed using the present value of estimated future cash flows. If fair value does not exceed carrying value then the second step must be performed to quantify the amount of the impairment. The second step of the goodwill impairment test compares the implied fair value of goodwill to the book value of goodwill. To determine the implied fair value of goodwill, our estimated fair value is allocated to the estimated fair value of our existing tangible assets and liabilities as well as existing identified intangible assets and previously unidentified intangible assets in a manner similar to a purchase price allocation. The estimated implied fair value of goodwill and the estimated fair value of identified intangibles are compared to their respective carrying values and any excess carrying value is recorded as a charge to operating income.

See Note 2 below for a discussion of impairment charges.

***Impairment of Long-Lived Assets***

We assess long-lived assets (primarily property and equipment) for impairment whenever there is an indication that the carrying amount of the assets may not be recoverable. Recoverability is determined by comparing the estimated undiscounted cash flows generated by these assets to the assets' net carrying value. The amount of impairment loss, if any, is measured as the difference between the net book value of the assets and their estimated fair values. Impairment review of long-lived assets associated with our stores is performed on a market-by-market basis both domestically and internationally.

See Note 2 below for a discussion of impairment charges.

***Reserve Estimates***

We use estimates to record reserves for certain liabilities, including medical and workers' compensation claims. We estimate the potential costs related to these liabilities that will be incurred and record that amount as a liability in our financial statements. These estimates are reviewed and appropriately adjusted as the facts and circumstances related to the liabilities change.

***Store Closures***

Store closure costs are reflected in General and administrative on our Consolidated Statements of Operations and are comprised of three main components: lease termination costs, store closure reserves for future rent and accelerated depreciation. Fees paid to terminate a lease before its contractual termination date are accrued upon the termination of the lease contract. If a lease extends beyond the time the store is closed, we establish reserves for store closures in the month that the store is closed. Reserves for store closures are established by calculating the present value of the remaining lease obligation, adjusted for estimated subtenant rental income and any contractual lease buyouts. The future lease obligation includes the net future minimum lease payments plus estimated common area maintenance charges, less any remaining accrual for straight-line average rent or tenant allowances. When a store is identified for closure, the depreciation of store assets is accelerated over the estimated remaining life of the store.

**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)

As of January 3, 2010 and January 4, 2009, the remaining liability to be paid in the future related to lease terminations and store closure reserves was \$8.1 million and \$7.4 million, respectively. We made payments of \$18.9 million in rent and lease termination costs during fiscal 2009. There have been no significant adjustments to previously accrued store closure costs during 2009. The following table presents operating expenses related to store closures during fiscal 2009, 2008 and 2007:

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	January 3, 2010	January 4, 2009	January 6, 2008
Closed store accruals and lease termination costs	\$ 20.3	\$ 4.6	\$ 9.1
Accelerated depreciation	13.8	7.0	6.3
<b>Total store closure expense</b>	<b>\$ 34.1</b>	<b>\$ 11.6</b>	<b>\$ 15.4</b>

***Fair Value of Financial Instruments***

At January 3, 2010 and January 4, 2009, our carrying value of financial instruments approximated fair value except for our \$300.0 million aggregate principal amount of 9% senior subordinated notes due 2012 (the Senior Subordinated Notes) and our \$675.0 million aggregate principal amount of 11.75% Senior Secured Notes due 2014. The estimated fair values of our Senior Subordinated Notes and Senior Secured Notes at January 3, 2010 and January 4, 2009 are based on recent trading activity.

A summary of the carrying values and the fair values of our Senior Secured Notes and our Senior Subordinated Notes is as follows:

	January 3, 2010		January 4, 2009	
	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value
Credit Facilities	\$	\$	\$ 481.0	\$ 305.5
Senior Secured Notes	637.6	641.3		
Senior Subordinated Notes	300.0	168.0	300.0	152.4

During fiscal 2009, 2008 and 2007, no financial instruments were held or issued for trading purposes.

***Foreign Currency Translation and Transactions***

The financial statements of our foreign operations were prepared in their respective local currencies and translated into U.S. dollars for reporting purposes. The assets and liabilities are translated at exchange rates in effect at the balance sheet date, while results of operations are translated at average exchange rates for the respective periods. The cumulative effects of exchange rate changes on net assets are included as a part of accumulated other comprehensive loss in fiscal 2009, 2008 and 2007.

We have market risk arising from changes in foreign currency exchange rates related to our International segment operations. We do not manage our foreign currency exchange rate risk through the use of any financial or derivative instruments, forward contracts or hedging activities.

During fiscal 2009, the U.S. dollar has been generally stronger throughout the year relative to the currencies of the foreign countries in which we operate. The overall strength of the U.S. dollar had a negative impact on our



**Table of Contents**

**BLOCKBUSTER INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)**

International segment's revenue and net earnings because the foreign denominations translated into fewer U.S. dollars. We have recorded a \$10.5 million loss, a \$15.5 million gain and a \$1.4 million loss for foreign currency transactions in fiscal years 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively, primarily related to intercompany loans denominated in foreign currencies. These amounts are included in Other items, net on our Consolidated Statements of Operations.

***Discontinued Operations***

During August 2009 we sold our Ireland entertainment retailer, Xtra-vision. During January 2007, we completed the sale of RHINO VIDEO GAMES ( RHINO ). These operations have been classified as discontinued operations for all periods presented. See Note 10 for further discussion.

***Revenue Recognition***

Rental revenues are generally recognized at the time of rental or sale. Rental revenues are generated from the rental of movies and video games, any eventual sale of previously rented movies and video games, and restocking fees.

In order to provide customers with rental program options, our domestic stores offer the store-based BLOCKBUSTER In-Store Total Access and BLOCKBUSTER Game Pass rental programs. In 2008, we began offering a movie-games combo pass to our customers. In addition, we launched an online subscription service in the United States and the United Kingdom in 2004. These rental programs allow customers to rent an unlimited number of titles during a month, having up to eight out at a time (depending on the pass type), for one price; and items can be returned at any time during the term of the pass. Under the terms of the in-store movie and game passes, if a customer keeps an item beyond the pass term, including renewals, the rental then continues for the same term and price as if rented under our standard rental terms and not under the pass. The rental is continued under such terms until the item is either returned or purchased under the terms of the standard membership agreement. Under the terms of the online subscription agreement, if a customer keeps an item beyond the pass term, including renewals, the item is purchased under the terms of the online subscription membership agreement. Additionally, online subscribers receive free in-store rental coupons, which may be used toward movie or game rentals. These coupons are subject to the applicable in-store rental terms. We recognize rental revenues for the sale of BLOCKBUSTER In-Store Total Access, BLOCKBUSTER Game Pass and the online subscription service over the term of the related pass or service. The monthly fee billed to customers for an online subscription membership inherently includes fees incurred for the shipping and handling of product to and from online customers. Rental revenues include the full online subscription fee billed to customers, and cost of rental revenues includes expenses incurred for the shipping and handling of product to and from online customers.

In addition to BLOCKBUSTER's Online subscription service, we offer our customers the opportunity to download major studio titles for a specific viewing period or permanently purchase a movie from our web-site to be stored and viewed for an unlimited period of time. We currently recognize revenue when the license agreement file is successfully downloaded by the customer, which, based on our current technology, occurs at the time the customer plays the movie for the first time. We currently account for internet download transactions on a gross basis.

In 2008, we entered into an agreement with NCR to begin a Blockbuster branded vending kiosk business. Vending kiosks offer customers a cost effective opportunity to rent DVDs at a low daily rate. The machines will

**Table of Contents**

**BLOCKBUSTER INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)**

initially offer DVD rentals but will allow for future applications, including digital downloads, and other services, such as sales of DVDs and video games. We currently collect license and consignment fees from our vending partner based on actual transactions in the vending machines. Revenues under our existing vending contract are recorded on a net basis.

In 2005, we implemented the no late fees program, which means we stopped charging extended viewing fees on any movie or game rentals at substantially all of our company-operated BLOCKBUSTER stores in the United States and Canada. Under this program, rental transactions continue to have various rental periods, depending on the specific rental and store location, with all transactions having up to a 10 day goodwill period during which time no additional fees are charged to the customer. If the product is not returned by the end of the goodwill period, it is purchased by the customer under the terms of our standard membership agreement. The purchase price is the lower of (i) the full retail price or (ii) the price for previously-rented product at the time of the rental, if the product was available from Blockbuster as a previously-rented product. If the product is subsequently returned within 10 days from the date the customer is charged for the product, the customer receives a full credit to his or her account, less a minimal restocking fee.

Prior to the second quarter of 2007, revenues generated from sales to customers for product that has not been returned by the end of the original rental and goodwill periods in stores where the extended viewing fees have been eliminated was recognized after expiration of a 30-day return period. Beginning in the second quarter of 2007, we began recognizing revenues generated from these sales based upon historical customer return. Since the implementation of the no late fees program, we have accumulated sufficient historical data to make a reasonable estimate of sales that will ultimately be returned. As a result, \$6.7 million of incremental rental revenues and \$3.3 million of incremental cost of rental revenues were recognized in the second quarter of 2007. However, as mentioned above, due to the term changes that took place in the fourth quarter of 2009, we no longer have sufficient historical data to make a reasonable estimate of returned sales.

Revenues generated from restocking fees are recognized upon return of the rental product within the 10-day return period. Revenues are reduced by estimated amounts that we do not anticipate collecting based upon historical experience.

In locations that charge late fees, the customer is charged an extended viewing fee for each day the product is kept past the initial due date. When a customer keeps rental product beyond the initial rental period, the rental is generally successively continued at a daily rate, until the product is either returned or purchased under the terms of the membership agreement.

We are continuously evaluating new rental terms and pricing policies in various markets in order to give our customers more choice, more control and more value. During 2008, we launched a choose your terms program in select markets giving the customer more flexibility when choosing the length of their rental. This program offered customers the choice of a low daily rate or the option to keep the product for a longer term for a value price. Under these new rental terms, additional daily rates were charged if the customers chose to keep their rental past the original due date, until the rental was either returned or purchased under the terms of the agreement. In 2009, variations of the choose your terms program continue to be offered in our domestic stores. During 2009 and 2008, we recorded \$134.3 million and \$73.7 million, respectively, related to both extended viewing fees and additional daily rates. For fiscal year 2007 we recorded rental revenues related to extended viewing fees of \$67.7 million.

Merchandise sales include the sales of new movies and games and other general merchandise, including confections. In addition, we offer movie and game trading, pursuant to which we purchase used movies and game

---

**Table of Contents**

**BLOCKBUSTER INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)**

software from our customers in exchange for merchandise credit, discounts on other products and, in some international stores, cash. The sales of traded product are also included in merchandise sales. Sales of merchandise are recognized at the time of sale and a provision for sales returns and allowances on merchandise sales is estimated and recorded based on historical trends. Due to the nature of the products we sell, sales returns and allowances are minimal.

We have agreements with certain companies that allow these companies to purchase free rental cards from us, which can then be awarded at their discretion. We defer revenue for the estimated number of free rental cards that will ultimately be redeemed and recognize the amounts deferred as revenue upon redemption. Revenue for estimated non-redemptions, net of the estimated escheat liability, is generally recognized when the cards are issued.

We also sell gift cards, which are available in various denominations. After 24 months of inactivity, cards sold prior to November 2007 expire, while cards sold after this time do not expire. Gift card liabilities are recorded at the time of sale and the costs of designing, printing and distributing the cards are recorded as advertising expense at the time of sale. The liability is relieved and revenue is recognized upon redemption of the gift cards. Revenue for unredeemed gift cards is recognized when the liability has been extinguished, which is generally upon expiration of the gift card or when it can be determined the likelihood of redemption is remote.

Our premium membership program, BLOCKBUSTER Rewards, is designed to enhance customer loyalty by encouraging customers to rent movies only from us. For an annual fee, a customer can join the program and earn free movie or video game rentals. The fee, less direct costs, is recognized as revenue ratably over the membership period.

We record revenues net of applicable sales taxes collected from customers.

***Franchise Fees***

We execute franchise agreements covering retail locations, which provide the terms of the arrangement with the franchisee. The franchise agreements generally require an initial fee, an area development fee for each store opened and continuing fees based upon a percentage of sales, which are negotiated with each franchisee.

We recognize initial fees as revenue when all initial services, as required by the franchise agreement, have been substantially performed. Area development fees are deferred when received and recognized upon the opening of the applicable franchise store and when all services related to such store as required by the franchise agreement have been substantially performed. Continuing fees based upon a percentage of sales are recognized when earned. These amounts are included in *Other revenues* in our Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Sales of product to franchisees are recognized upon transfer of title to the franchisee and included in *Merchandise sales* in our Consolidated Statements of Operations. Direct costs of sales and servicing of franchise agreements are charged to the applicable expense category as incurred.

***Share-Based Payments***

All share-based payments to employees are recognized in the financial statements based on their fair values using an option-pricing model, such as the Black-Scholes model, at the date of grant. Unearned compensation associated with share-based awards with graded vesting periods is amortized on an accelerated basis over the vesting period of the option or award. We estimate forfeitures when recognizing compensation expense and this



---

**Table of Contents**

**BLOCKBUSTER INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)**

estimate is adjusted over the requisite service period based on the extent to which actual forfeitures differ, or are expected to differ, from such estimates. Changes in estimated forfeitures are recognized through a cumulative catch-up adjustment, which is recognized in the period of change, and also impact the amount of unamortized compensation expense to be recognized in future periods.

See Note 3 below for further information on share-based compensation.

***Comprehensive Income (Loss)***

Comprehensive loss is defined as the change in equity (net assets) of a business enterprise during a period from transactions and other events and circumstances from non-owner sources. It consists of net loss and other gains and losses affecting stockholders' equity (deficit) that, under US GAAP, are excluded from net income (loss), such as foreign currency translation gains and losses. Currency translation is the only item of comprehensive income (loss) impacting our accumulated other comprehensive income (loss).

***Advertising Expenses***

Advertising production costs are expensed the first time the advertising takes place. Media (television and printed materials) placement costs are expensed in the month the advertising appears. As of January 3, 2010 and January 4, 2009, \$2.4 million and \$2.9 million of prepaid advertising was included in Prepaid and other current assets on our Consolidated Balance Sheets, respectively.

We record certain consideration received from vendors in connection with cooperative advertising programs and other vendor marketing programs as a reduction to advertising costs when the allowance represents a reimbursement of a specific incremental and identifiable cost. See additional discussion in Merchandise Inventories above.

Customer acquisition costs are expensed when incurred. These costs consist of the cost of commissions paid to authorized third parties for the acquisition of online subscribers through their respective distribution channels.

***Income Taxes***

We record deferred tax assets and liabilities for future income tax consequences that are attributable to differences between financial statement carrying amounts of assets and liabilities and their income tax bases. The measurement of deferred tax assets and liabilities is based on enacted tax rates that are expected to apply to taxable income in the year when settlement or recovery of those temporary differences is expected to occur. We recognize the effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of any change in income tax rates in the period that includes the enactment date. We record a valuation allowance to reduce deferred tax assets if it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

As of January 1, 2007, we adopted new accounting guidance that addresses the determination of whether tax benefits claimed or expected to be claimed on a tax return should be recorded in the financial statements. Under this guidance, the tax benefit from an uncertain tax position may be recognized only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities. The determination is based on the technical merits of the position and presumes that each uncertain tax position will be examined by the relevant taxing authority that has full knowledge of all relevant information. Although we believe the estimates are reasonable, no assurance can be given that the final outcome of these matters will not be different than what is reflected in the historical income tax provisions and accruals.

**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)

See Note 7 below for further information on our income taxes.

***Amended and Restated Employment Agreement with Former CEO***

As previously disclosed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006, filed with the SEC on March 1, 2007, we were in discussions with our former Chief Executive Officer, John F. Antioco, in an attempt to resolve a disagreement concerning the Board of Directors' 2006 bonus award to Mr. Antioco. On January 25, 2007, the Board of Directors exercised negative discretion and awarded a 2006 bonus to Mr. Antioco of \$2.28 million, which would be in addition to his 2006 salary and deferred compensation of approximately \$2.5 million. This bonus award was subject to the condition that the Board of Directors would award him no 2006 bonus if Mr. Antioco contested the award.

Mr. Antioco maintained that he would be entitled to a 2006 bonus of \$7.65 million based on the application of the 2006 senior bonus plan performance goals. We had accrued \$4.5 million at December 31, 2006 for this contingency. On March 20, 2007, we announced that we reached a settlement agreement with Mr. Antioco. The settlement agreement provided for an amended and restated employment agreement that collectively resolved the disagreement and set forth the terms of Mr. Antioco's continued employment with Blockbuster. Under the amended and restated employment agreement, Mr. Antioco received a 2006 bonus of approximately \$3.1 million. As a result, we reversed approximately \$1.4 million of bonus expense during the first quarter of 2007 which had been accrued at December 31, 2006.

On July 2, 2007, we announced the appointment of James W. Keyes as our new Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer. As a result of the appointment of Mr. Keyes, the amended and restated employment agreement with Mr. Antioco was terminated and we recorded approximately \$6.3 million in costs during the second quarter of 2007 in accordance with the provisions of the agreement. Additionally, we recorded \$1.4 million in share-based compensation expense relating to the immediate vesting of Mr. Antioco's previously unvested restricted share units and stock options as further discussed in Note 3 below.

***Severance Charges***

We have incurred severance costs as a result of involuntary employee terminations initiated as part of our focus on operating expense management. These termination benefits have been included in General and administrative expenses in our Consolidated Statements of Operations. As of January 3, 2010, we had an ending severance accrual of \$5.6 million, which we expect to pay out within the next six months. The following table presents the activity in severance liability for fiscal 2009, 2008 and 2007:

	<b>Fiscal Year</b>		
	<b>2009</b>	<b>2008</b>	<b>2007</b>
Beginning balance	\$ 4.7	\$ 15.5	\$ 6.2
Expense incurred and accrued	9.4	6.4	30.8
Adjustments to accruals	(0.6)	(3.1)	
Amount paid during year	(7.9)	(14.1)	(21.5)
Ending balance	\$ 5.6	\$ 4.7	\$ 15.5

***Net Income (Loss) Per Share***

Basic net income (loss) per share (EPS) is computed by dividing the net income (loss) applicable to common stockholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted



**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)**

EPS adjusts the basic weighted average number of common shares outstanding by the assumed exercise of Blockbuster stock options, vesting of restricted shares and restricted share units, and shares issuable under the conversion feature of our Series A convertible preferred stock, as defined below, using the if-converted method only in periods in which such effect would have been dilutive on income before cumulative effect of change in accounting principle. Options to purchase 17.4 million, 18.1 million and 18.2 million shares of Class A common stock were outstanding as of January 3, 2010, January 4, 2009 and January 6, 2008, respectively. Additionally, 1.6 million, 1.8 million and 2.8 million restricted shares and restricted share units that are convertible into shares of Class A common stock were outstanding as of January 3, 2010, January 4, 2009 and January 6, 2008, respectively. Because their inclusion would be anti-dilutive, all stock options, all restricted shares and restricted share units and all shares of Series A convertible preferred stock for fiscal years 2009, 2008 and 2007 were excluded from the computation of the weighted-average shares for diluted EPS.

The table below presents the weighted-average shares, in millions, used in the calculation of basic and diluted EPS:

	<b>Fiscal Year Ended</b>		
	<b>January 3, 2010</b>	<b>January 4, 2009</b>	<b>January 6, 2008</b>
Weighted-average shares for basic and diluted EPS	194.1	191.8	190.3

***Transactions with Franchisees***

During the first quarter of 2007, our franchisee in Brazil sold its store base to Lojas Americanas. As part of this transaction, we entered into a termination agreement with the existing franchisee and subsequently entered into a license agreement with Lojas Americanas. As a result of the termination agreement, we received a termination fee of approximately \$20 million, which was included in Other revenues in our Consolidated Statements of Operations. During the second quarter of 2007, we received \$5 million related to the license agreement with Lojas Americanas, which is included in Other revenues in our Consolidated Statements of Operations.

***Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements***

In September 2006, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ( FASB ) issued a new accounting standard which defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value and expands disclosure related to the use of fair value measures in financial statements. The guidance establishes a fair value hierarchy with observable market data as the highest level and fair value based on an entity's own fair value assumptions as the lowest level. The provisions are required to be applied to financial assets and liabilities for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007 and for nonfinancial assets and liabilities for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2008. The adoption of these provisions did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In December 2007, the FASB issued guidance for business combinations, which requires, among other things, the acquiring entity in a business combination to recognize the full fair value of the assets acquired, liabilities assumed and any noncontrolling interest as of the acquisition date; the immediate expense recognition of transaction costs; and accounting for restructuring plans separately from the business combination. This guidance applies prospectively to business combinations for which the acquisition date is on or after the beginning of the first annual reporting period beginning on or after December 15, 2008. This guidance has not had a material impact as of January 3, 2010, but will impact our accounting treatment for future business combinations.

---

**Table of Contents**

**BLOCKBUSTER INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)**

In June 2008, the FASB issued guidance on the treatment of participating securities in the calculation of earnings per share. This guidance clarifies that unvested share-based payment awards that contain nonforfeitable rights to dividends or dividend equivalents (whether paid or unpaid) are participating securities and are to be included in the computation of earnings per share under the two-class method. This guidance was effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2008. Adoption of this guidance did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In April 2009, the FASB issued guidance that requires disclosures about fair value of financial instruments in interim reporting periods. Such disclosures were previously required only in annual financial statements. We adopted the provisions of this guidance for our quarter ended July 5, 2009. Because this guidance applies only to financial statement disclosures, the adoption did not have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements.

In May 2009, the FASB issued guidance on subsequent events. This guidance establishes general standards for the accounting and reporting of subsequent events that occur between the balance sheet date and issuance of financial statements. This guidance requires the issuer to recognize the effects, if material, of subsequent events in the financial statements if the subsequent event provides additional evidence about conditions that existed as of the balance sheet date. Nonrecognized subsequent events include events that provide evidence about conditions that did not exist as of the balance sheet date, but which are of such a nature that they must be disclosed to keep the financial statements from being misleading. We adopted the provisions of this guidance for our quarter ended July 5, 2009. Because this guidance applies only to financial statement disclosures, the adoption did not have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements.

In June 2009, the FASB released the *FASB Accounting Standards Codification* and the Hierarchy of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (the Codification), effective for financial statements issued for interim and annual periods ending after September 15, 2009. The Codification does not change US GAAP, but does significantly change the way in which the accounting literature is organized, combining all authoritative standards in a comprehensive, topically organized database. All existing accounting standards documents were superseded and all other accounting literature not included in the Codification is considered nonauthoritative, other than guidance issued by the SEC. We adopted the provisions of this guidance during the quarter ended October 4, 2009, which had no impact on our consolidated financial statements.

***Recent Accounting Pronouncements***

In October 2009, the FASB issued guidance for multiple-deliverable revenue arrangements which eliminates the residual method of revenue allocation and requires revenue to be allocated based on an element's estimated selling price if vendor-specific or other third party evidence of value is not available. This guidance should be applied on a prospective basis for revenue arrangements entered into or materially modified in fiscal years beginning on or after June 15, 2010, with early adoption permitted. We do not expect adoption of this guidance to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

**Note 2 Goodwill and Other Long-Lived Assets**

***Impairment of Goodwill and Other Long-Lived Assets***

We assess goodwill and other intangible assets for impairment at the reporting unit level annually during the fourth quarter of each year and on an interim date should factors or indicators become apparent that would require an impairment test.

**Table of Contents**

**BLOCKBUSTER INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)**

During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2007, we performed our annual impairment test, which resulted in the estimated fair values of each of our reporting units exceeding their book values.

During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2008, we performed our annual impairment test and determined the estimated fair value of our domestic reporting unit was less than its related book value. Therefore, we recorded impairment charges totaling \$432.6 million in the fourth quarter of 2008 for our domestic reporting unit.

During the first quarter of fiscal 2009, various events occurred which indicated that an interim impairment test might be required. The market price of our Class A common stock was subject to substantial volatility and decreased significantly during the first quarter of 2009. We believe that the need for an interim impairment test was triggered by, among other factors, declines in the media entertainment industry, a reduction in our profitability, and a sustained decline in our stock price. Consequently, we performed an interim impairment test, which resulted in the estimated fair values of each of our reporting units exceeding their book values.

During the third quarter of fiscal 2009, we decreased our expectations for full year 2009 as a result of significant adverse changes in our business climate. We believed that these changes indicated the need for an interim impairment test. The estimated fair values of our reporting units were determined to be significantly more than their respective carrying amounts.

We performed our annual impairment test as of October 31, 2009. The estimated fair values of our reporting units were determined to be significantly more than their respective carrying amounts, so we determined that it was not necessary to perform step two of the goodwill impairment test.

Due to the continued volatility in the market price of our class A common stock and the unexpectedly poor results of operations in December 2009 due to ongoing challenging trends and market dynamics, we performed an additional impairment test on our goodwill balances as of January 3, 2010 for both of our reporting units. The estimated fair value of each of our reporting units included a combination of factors, including the current economic environment, our operating results, and a decline in our market capitalization. As a result of these factors and the related risks associated with our business, the fair values of our reporting units were negatively impacted. The estimated fair values of our domestic and international reporting units were less than their related book values and we determined that their goodwill balances were impaired. Accordingly, step two of the goodwill impairment test was completed for the domestic and international reporting units which resulted in an impairment charge totaling \$326.1 million in the fourth quarter of 2009, reducing the carrying amount of goodwill to \$0.

**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)

Additionally, we evaluate our other long-lived assets (primarily property and equipment) for impairment during the fourth quarter of each year and on an interim date should factors or indicators become apparent that would require an impairment test. During the fourth quarters of fiscal 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively, we determined that the carrying values of certain fixed assets and reacquired franchise rights in domestic and international markets exceeded the undiscounted future cash flows to be generated by those assets and their respective fair values. Therefore, we recorded impairment charges. The following table summarizes the impairment charges recorded:

	January 3, 2010	Fiscal Year Ended January 4, 2009	January 6, 2008
<b>Domestic</b>			
Goodwill	\$ 231.9	\$ 432.6	\$
Property and equipment	35.9	1.4	2.2
Reacquired franchise rights	2.2	1.0	
<b>International</b>			
Goodwill	94.2		
Property and equipment	5.0		
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 369.2</b>	<b>\$ 435.0</b>	<b>\$ 2.2</b>

Our impairment charges related to goodwill and long-lived assets discussed above have been included in Impairment of goodwill and other long-lived assets in our Consolidated Statements of Operations.

**Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets**

The following table summarizes changes in our goodwill during fiscal 2009 and 2008:

	Fiscal Year 2009			Fiscal Year 2008		
	Domestic	International	Total	Domestic	International	Total
Beginning balance	\$ 231.9	\$ 106.2	\$ 338.1	\$ 664.5	\$ 108.1	\$ 772.6
Impairment	(231.9)	(94.2)	(326.1)	(432.6)		(432.6)
Divestiture allocations		(12.0)	(12.0)		(1.8)	(1.8)
Acquisitions and other adjustments					(0.1)	(0.1)
Ending balance	\$	\$	\$	\$ 231.9	\$ 106.2	\$ 338.1
Goodwill	\$ 664.5	\$ 426.2	\$ 1,090.7	\$ 664.5	\$ 438.2	\$ 1,102.7
Accumulated goodwill impairment losses	(664.5)	(426.2)	(1,090.7)	(432.6)	(332.0)	(764.6)
Goodwill, net	\$	\$	\$	\$ 231.9	\$ 106.2	\$ 338.1

All of our intangible assets other than goodwill are subject to amortization and consist of the following:

Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

	January 3, 2010			January 4, 2009		
	Gross Value	Accumulated Amortization	Net	Gross Value	Accumulated Amortization	Net
Reacquired franchise rights	\$ 6.8	\$ (4.8)	\$ 2.0	\$ 9.0	\$ (4.4)	\$ 4.6
Patents	7.3	(2.3)	5.0	7.3	(2.0)	5.3
Other	3.8	(3.1)	0.7	3.6	(2.0)	1.6
	\$ 17.9	\$ (10.2)	\$ 7.7	\$ 19.9	\$ (8.4)	\$ 11.5



**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)

Reacquired franchise rights are amortized on a straight-line basis over twenty years. Patents are amortized on a straight-line basis over the life of the patent.

Amortization expense for fiscal 2009, 2008, and 2007 was \$1.6 million, \$2.2 million and \$3.1 million, respectively. Based on the current amount of intangible assets subject to amortization, amortization expense is estimated to be \$0.9 million in fiscal 2010, \$0.8 million in fiscal 2011 and \$0.7 million per year in fiscal 2012 through 2014. As acquisitions and dispositions may occur in the future, these amounts may vary.

**Assets Measured at Fair Value on a Nonrecurring Basis**

The table below summarizes the non-financial assets that were measured and recorded at fair value on a non-recurring basis as of January 3, 2010 and the losses recorded during fiscal 2009 on those assets:

	Year Ended January 3, 2010	Fair Value Measurements Using			Loss for Fiscal 2009
		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	
Property and equipment, net	\$ 7.0	\$	\$	\$ 7.0	\$ 40.9
Intangibles, net	\$	\$	\$	\$	2.2
Goodwill	\$	\$	\$	\$	326.1
					\$ 369.2

The inputs used to calculate the fair value of property and equipment, net included estimated amortized replacement cost and projected cash flows discounted at a risk-adjusted rate of return that we estimated would be used by a market participant in valuing these assets.

As of January 3, 2010, none of our liabilities are recorded at fair value on a nonrecurring basis, and none of our assets or liabilities are recorded at fair value on a recurring basis.

**Note 3 Stock and Share-Based Payments****Capital Stock**

We have one class of preferred stock and two classes of common stock. Our Class A common stock entitles the holder to one vote per share and has a par value of \$0.01 per share. Our Class B common stock entitles the holder to two votes per share and also has a par value of \$0.01 per share.

On November 20, 2009, we announced that our Board of Directors authorized a combination of our shares of Class A common stock and Class B common stock into a single class of shares of common stock. Blockbuster's dual class capital structure was originally established in connection with Blockbuster's prior ownership by Viacom. We believe that elimination of the dual class capital structure will improve the market liquidity of our common stock for our stockholders and end confusion regarding the differences between the two classes of common stock. The combination will be subject to obtaining the requisite stockholder approvals at Blockbuster's annual stockholders meeting in 2010 and will not take effect until such approvals are obtained. Our Board of Directors may explore additional alternatives with respect to our capital structure if necessary to cure the price condition deficiency discussed below.



---

**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)**

In addition, on November 17, 2009, we were notified by the New York Stock Exchange (the Exchange) that we are not currently in compliance with the Exchange's continued listing standard that requires the average closing price of our common stock be no less than \$1.00 per share over a consecutive 30 trading-day period. Under Exchange rules, we have six months from the date of the notice to bring our share price and average price back to or above \$1.00. During this time our common stock will continue to be listed and traded on the Exchange, subject to compliance with other Exchange continued listing requirements. If we have not cured the price condition deficiency by the end of the cure period, our common stock would be subject to delisting by the Exchange.

On November 15, 2005, we completed a private placement of 150,000 shares of 7 1/2% Series A cumulative convertible perpetual preferred stock (the Series A convertible preferred stock) for an aggregate offering price of \$150.0 million. The Series A convertible preferred stock is convertible into shares of our Class A common stock at the holder's option at any time at a conversion price of \$5.15, subject to adjustment. On or after November 20, 2010, we have the option to cause the conversion rights to expire, but only if certain conditions are met. We may pay dividends on the Series A convertible preferred stock in cash, or if certain conditions are met, shares of our Class A common stock or a combination of both. Dividends will be payable to the extent the payment of dividends is not prohibited by our credit agreements, assets are legally available to pay dividends and the Board of Directors or an authorized committee of the Board of Directors declares a dividend payable. Dividends will accumulate and be cumulative from the date of issuance, but will not bear any interest. The first dividend totaling \$2.8 million was declared and paid during the first quarter of 2006. All quarterly dividends during fiscal 2008 and 2007 and the first quarter of fiscal 2009 were paid in cash.

Our Board of Directors has determined not to declare or pay a dividend on our shares of Series A convertible preferred stock with respect to the four consecutive quarterly periods beginning on February 15, 2009 and ending on February 14, 2010. Dividends on the Series A convertible preferred stock are cumulative and began to accumulate on May 15, 2009, of which \$8.3 million has been accumulated as of January 3, 2010.

If we fail to pay dividends on the Series A convertible preferred stock on six dividend payment dates (whether consecutive or not), then holders of the Series A convertible preferred stock will be entitled to receive, when, as and if declared by the our Board of Directors, out of funds legally available therefore, dividends at the rate per annum equal to the stated annual dividend rate of 7 1/2% plus 1.0% on and after such sixth dividend payment date until we have paid all accumulated and unpaid dividends in full. Following such payment of unpaid dividends, the dividend rate will revert to 7 1/2% per annum; provided, however, that upon any further failure to pay dividends, the dividend rate will again increase by 1.0% to 8 1/2% per annum until we have again paid all accumulated and unpaid dividends in full. In addition, if we fail to pay dividends for six quarterly dividend periods (whether or not consecutive), holders of the Series A convertible preferred stock who currently have very limited voting rights, will have certain additional voting rights, including the right to elect two additional directors to our Board of Directors, such additional directors to serve until we have paid all accumulated and unpaid dividends in full. In February 2010, 74,214 shares of our Series A convertible preferred stock were converted, resulting in the issuance of approximately 15.5 million shares of our Class A common stock.

In the event of any liquidation, winding up or dissolution of Blockbuster, each holder of the Series A convertible preferred stock will be entitled to receive the liquidation preference of \$1,000 per share, plus accumulated and unpaid dividends (whether or not declared) to the date of liquidation, winding up or dissolution out of the assets available for distribution to Blockbuster stockholders before any payment or distribution of assets is made to holders of the Class A or Class B common stock but after any payment or distribution in respect of obligations under our debt obligations.

---

**Table of Contents**

**BLOCKBUSTER INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)**

Our policy is to issue new shares of common stock upon conversion of shares of Series A convertible preferred stock.

***Blockbuster Long-Term Incentive Plans***

During 1999, our sole stockholder approved the adoption of the Blockbuster Inc. 1999 Long-Term Management Incentive Plan (as amended to date, the 1999 Plan ) for the benefit of our employees, directors and advisors. An aggregate of 40.3 million shares of Class A common stock were reserved for issuance under the Plan, as adjusted for historical dividends, distributions or other specified transactions and less any shares previously issued or subject to outstanding awards. The 1999 Plan provided for the grant of share-based incentive awards, including stock options to purchase shares of Class A common stock, stock appreciation rights that may be settled in cash and/or shares of Class A common stock or other securities of Blockbuster, restricted shares of Class A common stock, unrestricted shares of Class A common stock, restricted share units that may be settled in cash (based on the fair market value of a share of Class A common stock or of a share of Class B common stock or a weighted value average of the fair market value of a share of Class A common stock or Class B common stock) and/or Class A common stock and phantom shares. The purpose of the 1999 Plan was to benefit and advance the interests of Blockbuster by (i) attracting and retaining employees, non-employee directors and advisors of Blockbuster and (ii) rewarding such persons for their contributions to the financial success of Blockbuster and thereby motivating them to continue to make such contributions in the future.

On July 20, 2004, our stockholders approved the adoption of the 2004 Long-Term Management Incentive Plan (as amended to date, the 2004 Plan ) and approved and adopted an amended and restated 1999 Plan. An aggregate of 20.0 million shares of Class A common stock have been reserved for issuance under the 2004 Plan, which provides for the grant of the same types of awards as the 1999 Plan. Our policy is to issue new shares of common stock upon exercise of employee stock options and for grants of restricted shares.

At our 2009 annual meeting, stockholders approved the Second Amendment to the 2004 Plan, which was approved by our Board of Directors on February 6, 2009. The Second Amendment increased the number of shares of Class A common stock available for issuance from inception under the 2004 Plan from 20.0 million shares to 37.8 shares of Class A common stock. On July 15, 2009, the 1999 Plan expired with 17.8 million shares of Class A common stock formerly available for issuance left unused. As of January 3, 2010, 18.5 million shares remain outstanding for future grant under the 2004 Plan. No other modifications to the 2004 Plan were contemplated pursuant to the Second Amendment. The Second Amendment allows us to continue to benefit and advance our interests by (i) attracting and retaining employees, non-employee directors and advisors of Blockbuster and (ii) rewarding such persons for their contributions to the financial success of Blockbuster and thereby motivating them to continue to make such contributions in the future.

We have made various grants of restricted shares, restricted share units and stock options to certain employees. Outstanding stock options granted prior to July 1, 2007 generally vest over a three-year to five-year period from the date of grant and generally expire ten years after the date of grant. Generally, outstanding stock options granted subsequent to July 1, 2007 vest over a one-year to three-year period from the date of grant and expire five years after the date of grant. Restricted shares and restricted share units, excluding restricted share units granted to Mr. Antioico as discussed below, generally vest over a one-year to three-year period from the date of grant and are payable in shares of Class A common stock. Certain awards of restricted shares and restricted share units are performance-based awards. We recognize compensation expense relating to performance-based awards if it is probable that the performance conditions will be achieved. However, performance-based awards are not issued until the performance goals are actually met.

**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)**

During the first quarter of 2007, we entered into an amended and restated employment agreement with our former Chief Executive Officer, John F. Antioco, as discussed in Note 1. As a result of the amended and restated employment agreement, Mr. Antioco was entitled to the immediate vesting of his restricted share units that were settleable in cash upon the conclusion of his employment with Blockbuster. We paid approximately \$7.5 million to settle this award. As of January 6, 2008, no liability remained related to Mr. Antioco's restricted share units. Additionally, the exercisability of all of his previously granted stock options that had not become exercisable on or prior to the date of the conclusion of his employment was accelerated and such stock options, together with all of his previously granted stock options that were exercisable on or prior to the date of the conclusion of his employment, will be exercisable for 30 months following December 31, 2007. As a result, we recorded approximately \$1.4 million in stock compensation expense related to the acceleration of Mr. Antioco's unvested restricted share units and stock options during the second quarter of 2007. Under Mr. Antioco's previous employment agreement, he was allowed 24 months to exercise his stock options if his employment agreement was not renewed. The additional 12 months during which Mr. Antioco is allowed to exercise his stock options is considered a modification under US GAAP and resulted in additional compensation expense of approximately \$0.9 million, of which approximately \$0.8 million was recorded during the first quarter of 2007 related to options that had vested and the remainder was recognized during the second quarter of 2007 upon termination of his employment.

On July 2, 2007, we announced the appointment of James W. Keyes as our new Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer. We entered into a three-year employment agreement with Mr. Keyes commencing on July 2, 2007 (the Effective Date). On the Effective Date, Mr. Keyes was granted approximately 7.8 million stock options to purchase shares of Class A common stock, of which approximately 33.3% were granted at an exercise price of \$4.485, approximately 22.2% were granted at an exercise price of \$5.1578, approximately 22.2% were granted at an exercise price of \$5.9314 and approximately 22.2% were granted at an exercise price of \$6.8211. The options will vest over a three-year period on each anniversary of the Effective Date and expire on the fifth anniversary of the Effective Date. Additionally, under Mr. Keyes' employment agreement, he was issued approximately 0.7 million restricted share units settleable in shares of Class A common stock, which will vest in full on the third anniversary of the Effective Date.

For the fiscal years ended January 3, 2010, January 4, 2009 and January 6, 2008, we recognized share-based compensation expense related to stock options, restricted shares and restricted share units of \$7.3 million, \$14.1 million and \$14.6 million, respectively. The unamortized compensation expense, net of estimated forfeitures, related to restricted shares, restricted share units and stock options issued and outstanding as of January 3, 2010 will be recognized in future periods as follows:

	<b>Restricted Shares and Restricted Share Units</b>	<b>Stock Options</b>	<b>Total</b>
Fiscal year 2010	\$ 0.5	\$ 1.4	\$ 1.9
Fiscal year 2011		0.1	0.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 0.5</b>	<b>\$ 1.5</b>	<b>\$ 2.0</b>
Weighted-average vesting period	0.5 years	0.8 years	

Table of Contents

## BLOCKBUSTER INC.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)

The following table summarizes stock option activity pursuant to our stock option plans:

	Options Outstanding	Weighted- Average Exercise Price
<b>Balance at December 31, 2006</b>	6,729,933	\$ 8.63
Granted	12,723,259	5.47
Exercised		
Cancelled	(1,247,178)	6.26
<b>Balance at January 6, 2008</b>	18,206,014	\$ 6.58
Granted	620,000	3.45
Exercised		
Cancelled	(758,175)	6.05
<b>Balance at January 4, 2009</b>	18,067,839	\$ 6.50
Granted	517,857	\$ 0.68
Exercised		
Cancelled	(1,168,293)	6.45
<b>Balance at January 3, 2010</b>	17,417,403	\$ 6.33

The following table summarizes information concerning stock options issued to Blockbuster employees that are vested or are expected to vest and stock options exercisable as of January 3, 2010:

	Options	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
<b>Total options vested or expected to vest</b>	17,309,738	2.4	\$ 6.34	\$ (11,429)
<b>Exercisable</b>	13,236,697	2.0	\$ 6.78	\$

The fair value of each stock option grant in 2009 is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the following weighted-average assumptions:

	2009
Expected dividend yield(1)	0.0%
Expected stock price volatility(2)	77.0%
Risk-free interest rate(3)	3.2%

Expected life of options (years)(4)

6.5

- (1) We do not currently pay and have no intention to pay cash dividends on Blockbuster's common stock.
- (2) Expected volatility is based on the weekly historical volatility of our stock price, over the expected life of the option.
- (3) The risk-free rate is based upon the rate on a zero coupon U.S. Treasury bill, for periods within the contractual life of the option, in effect at the time of grant.
- (4) The expected term of the option is based on the vesting terms and the contractual life of the respective option.

**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)

The weighted-average fair value of each option granted, as of the grant date, was \$0.36 in fiscal 2009. There were no options exercised during fiscal 2009, fiscal 2008 or fiscal 2007.

As of January 3, 2010, January 4, 2009 and January 6, 2008, there were approximately 4.2 million, 8.0 million and 11.7 million unvested options outstanding, respectively.

A summary of the status of our restricted shares and restricted share units is presented below:

	Shares and Units Outstanding	Weighted- Average Fair Value at Date of Grant
<b>Restricted shares and units at December 31, 2006</b>	4,326,591	\$ 5.99
Granted	3,149,040	6.03
Vested(1)	(2,820,974)	6.51
Cancelled	(1,840,092)	6.33
<b>Restricted shares and units at January 6, 2008</b>	2,814,565	\$ 5.29
Granted	464,600	1.95
Vested(1)	(763,118)	5.35
Cancelled	(695,631)	5.67
<b>Restricted shares and units at January 4, 2009</b>	1,820,416	\$ 4.19
Granted	1,059,602	0.66
Vested(1)	(1,171,389)	2.96
Cancelled	(100,831)	4.69
<b>Restricted shares and units at January 3, 2010</b>	1,607,798	\$ 2.73

(1) The total fair value of restricted shares and restricted share units vested during fiscal 2009, 2008 or 2007 was \$0.9 million, \$2.1 million and \$13.3 million, respectively.

***Viacom's Long-Term Incentive Plan***

During 2003, certain of our employees were granted Viacom stock options under Viacom's long-term incentive plans (the "Viacom Plans"). The Viacom Plans provide for fixed grants of equity-based interests pursuant to awards of phantom shares, stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted shares or other equity-based interests and for subsequent payments of cash with respect to phantom shares or stock appreciation rights based, subject to certain limits, on their appreciation in value over stated periods of time. The stock options generally vested over a three to six-year period from the date of grant and expire ten years after the date of grant. No Viacom stock options were granted to Blockbuster employees during fiscal 2009, 2008 or 2007.

On May 17, 2004, the Viacom Compensation Committee agreed, subject to completion of the Viacom Exchange Offer, to extend the life of selected stock options to purchase Viacom stock granted to Blockbuster executives. Such options were extended to the fourth anniversary of the date of the Committee's action, provided that (i) the applicable executives remain actively employed by Blockbuster and (ii) the applicable



## Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

executives are subject to employment agreements that contain non-competition provisions in favor of Blockbuster. In addition, all unvested options for Viacom common stock automatically vested upon our divestiture from Viacom, which occurred on October 17, 2004.

**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)

As of January 3, 2010, no options were outstanding under the Viacom Plans. The following table summarizes stock option activity under Viacom's various plans as it relates to our employees:

	Options Outstanding	Weighted- Average Exercise Price
<b>Balance at December 31, 2006</b>	1,252,063	\$ 31.14
Granted		
Exercised	(1,208,767)	30.88
Cancelled	(31,835)	43.35
<b>Balance at January 6, 2008</b>	11,461	\$ 24.00
Granted		
Exercised		
Cancelled	(11,461)	24.00
<b>Balance at January 4, 2009</b>		\$
Granted		
Exercised		
Cancelled		
<b>Balance at January 3, 2010</b>		\$

**Note 4 Accrued Expenses**

Our accrued expenses consist of the following:

	January 3, 2010	January 4, 2009
Accrued revenue-sharing	\$ 78.8	\$ 115.8
Accrued gift card liability	67.9	88.1
Deferred revenue	62.6	74.3
Accrued compensation	50.9	66.1
Accrued taxes	43.2	65.2
Accrued interest	31.6	11.9
Accrued insurance	30.3	30.5
Accumulated dividends	8.3	
Other	34.1	41.9
	\$ 407.7	\$ 493.8

**Note 5 Related Party Transactions**

## Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

On March 29, 2007, Strauss Zelnick, a member of our Board of Directors, was appointed chairman of the board of directors of Take-Two Interactive Software, Inc. ( Take-Two ), a global publisher, developer and distributor of interactive games software, hardware and accessories and a party to considerable commercial transactions with us. On February 15, 2008, Take-Two announced the appointment of Mr. Zelnick as executive chairman. In addition, ZelnickMedia Corporation ( ZelnickMedia ), of which Mr. Zelnick is a founder and principal owner, entered into a management agreement with Take-Two on March 30, 2007, as amended on July 26, 2007 and February 14, 2008, pursuant to which ZelnickMedia provides financial and management consulting services to Take-Two. Mr. Zelnick is entitled during the term of the management agreement to serve as chairman of Take-Two s board of directors and will also have the authority during such term to hire and/or

**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)

terminate the chief executive officer and chief financial officer of Take-Two, subject to the approval of Take-Two's compensation committee. We paid Take-Two \$6.2 million and \$47.6 million for the years ended January 3, 2010 and January 4, 2009, respectively, pursuant to our commercial arrangements with Take-Two. During 2008, payments to Take-Two substantially increased due to increased purchases of games software. At January 3, 2010, our Consolidated Balance Sheets included less than \$0.1 million of accrued revenue-share expenses for Take-Two recorded in *Accrued expenses* and \$1.7 million recorded in *Accounts payable*. At January 4, 2009, our Consolidated Balance Sheets included \$1.1 million of accrued revenue-share expenses for Take-Two recorded in *Accrued expenses* and a net \$2.6 million reduction for product returns and other vendor credits from Take-Two in *Accounts payable*.

We have entered into a Broker Service Agreement, effective as October 1, 2009, with Frank Crystal & Company whereby Frank Crystal & Company will serve as our exclusive insurance broker of record through October 1, 2010. Director James W. Crystal is Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Frank Crystal & Company. We will pay Frank Crystal & Company a service fee of \$119,500 under the Broker Service Agreement. Our Board of Directors has determined that our arrangement with Frank Crystal & Company does not impair Mr. Crystal's independence under applicable Exchange standards and under the heightened standards of independence applicable to audit committee members contained in Rule 10A-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act. However, the Board of Directors has determined that as a result of the arrangement, Mr. Crystal no longer meets the heightened standards of independence applicable to compensation committee members contained in Section 162(m) of the Code. As a result, Mr. Crystal has resigned his position as a member of the Compensation Committee.

**Note 6 Long-Term Debt****Debt Balances**

The following table sets forth the carrying values of our long-term debt and capital lease obligations:

	January 3, 2010	January 4, 2009
<b>Current portion</b>		
Credit Facilities:		
Revolving credit facility	\$	\$ 120.0
Term A loan facility		18.6
Term B loan facility		59.4
Senior Secured Notes, interest rate of 11.75%	101.6	
<b>Total current portion of long-term debt</b>	<b>101.6</b>	<b>198.0</b>
Current portion of capital lease obligations	6.1	8.5
	<b>107.7</b>	<b>206.5</b>
<b>Non-current portion</b>		
Credit Facilities:		
Term B loan facility		283.0
Senior Secured Notes, interest rate of 11.75%	536.0	
Senior Subordinated Notes, interest rate of 9.0%	300.0	300.0
<b>Total long-term debt, less current portion</b>	<b>836.0</b>	<b>583.0</b>
Capital lease obligations, less current portion	19.9	28.3

Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

		855.9	611.3
Total	\$	963.6	\$ 817.8

**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)

2010	\$ 112.5
2011	90.0
2012	390.0
2013	90.0
2014 and thereafter	292.5
Total	\$ 975.0

Interest expense related to capital leases was \$2.4 million, \$3.5 million and \$4.8 million during fiscal 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively. See Note 8 for further information regarding capital lease obligations.

On August 27, 2009, we entered into Amendment No. 2 with Viacom Inc. ( *Viacom* ) to the Amended and Restated Initial Public Offering and Split-Off Agreement dated as of June 18, 2004 (the *IPO and Split-Off Agreement* ). In connection with a reduction in Viacom's exposure to lease obligations and pursuant to the terms of the IPO and Split-Off Agreement, the face amounts of the letters of credit we are required to provide for the benefit of Viacom, which are collateralized at 105% of the face amounts, were reduced from \$75 million to approximately \$25 million. This reduction resulted in a net liquidity benefit of \$34 million after negotiated payments by us to certain landlords related to renegotiation or termination of certain lease agreements.

On January 5, 2010, we provided notice to Citigroup, Wachovia and JP Morgan Chase Bank N.A. (the *Banks* ) to cancel certain letters of credit maintained by us with the Banks for the benefit of Viacom, as required by the IPO and Split-Off Agreement. Pursuant to the cancellation notices, the face amounts of the letters of credit, which are collateralized at 105% of the face amounts, were reduced to \$0, as a result of us having satisfied or eliminated all of the obligations and contingencies underlying the letters of credit. Viacom has provided us and the Banks with its consent to cancellation of the letters of credit.

**Senior Secured Notes**

As discussed above in Note 1, we completed the sale of \$675 million aggregate principal amount of our 11.75% Senior Secured Notes on October 1, 2009.

We used substantially all of the net proceeds of the Notes to repay all indebtedness outstanding under our revolving credit facility, Term Loan B and our Canadian credit facility, as discussed below, as well as to fund fees and expenses of the transaction. We plan to use the remaining net proceeds for general corporate purposes.

The following table reflects the net proceeds from the funding of the Notes:

Proceeds from Senior Secured Notes(1)	\$ 634.5
Repayment of Amended Revolver(2)	(251.6)
Repayment of Term B Loan Facility(2)	(302.3)
Repayment of Canadian Credit Facility(2)	(24.0)
Payment of fees on Senior Secured Notes(3)	(19.8)
Net proceeds from funding	\$ 36.8

## Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

- (1) Reflects \$675.0 million aggregate principal amount net of \$40.5 million original issue discount.
- (2) Includes payments of principal and accrued interest.
- (3) Includes only those fees paid directly to lenders as part of the funding transaction. Other fees have been incurred for financing costs.

**Table of Contents**

**BLOCKBUSTER INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)**

The Notes bear interest at a rate of 11.75% and mature on October 1, 2014. Interest on the Notes will be payable on January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1 of each year through maturity, beginning on January 1, 2010.

The Notes were issued pursuant to an Indenture, dated as of October 1, 2009 (the Indenture), between Blockbuster Inc., the Guarantors and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee. There are no maintenance covenants with respect to our financial performance. However, the Indenture does contain transaction-based restrictive covenants, including but not limited to, limitations on us and our restricted subsidiaries to:

sell certain assets;

create liens on certain assets to secure debt;

consolidate, merge, sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of our assets; and

enter into sale and leaseback transactions.

Additionally, during such time that the Notes do not receive a rating of BBB- or higher from Standard & Poor's Rating Services (Standard & Poor's) and a rating of Baa3 or higher from Moody's Investors Service, Inc. (Moody's), in each case with a stable or better outlook, the Indenture limits our ability and the ability of our restricted subsidiaries to:

incur additional indebtedness or issue certain preferred shares;

pay cash dividends, repurchase our capital stock or make other restricted payments;

create liens on certain assets to secure debt;

make certain investments;

make capital expenditures in excess of \$35 million in fiscal 2009, \$70 million in fiscal 2010, and \$80 million each following year through fiscal 2014;

agree to certain restrictions on the ability of restricted subsidiaries to make payments to us;



## Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

enter into certain transactions with our affiliates; and

designate our subsidiaries as Unrestricted Subsidiaries.

On January 21, 2010, Standard & Poor's changed our outlook to poor from stable due to deteriorating market conditions. On February 17, 2010, Standard & Poor's downgraded our corporate credit rating to CCC from B-, with a negative outlook, and lowered our Notes to CCC from a B rating. On March 2, 2010, Moody's downgraded both our probability of default rating and our corporate family rating to Caa3 from Caa1, with a negative outlook.

Prior to October 1, 2014, we may redeem some or all of the Notes at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of redemption plus a make-whole premium.

In addition, at any time, on or prior to October 1, 2012, we may redeem up to 35% of the original principal amount of the Notes with the net cash proceeds from certain equity offerings, as defined, at a redemption price equal to 111.75% of the principal amount of the Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of redemption.

**Table of Contents**

**BLOCKBUSTER INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)**

On each January 1, April 1, July 1 and October 1 commencing January 1, 2010, we will be required to redeem 3.333% of the aggregate original principal amount of the Notes at a redemption price of 106% of the principal amount thereof ( Mandatory Redemption ), plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the applicable date of redemption. If we redeem or repurchase Notes other than through a Mandatory Redemption, all remaining Mandatory Redemptions will be reduced.

Upon the occurrence of a change of control (as defined in the Indenture), any holder of Notes will have the right to require us to repurchase all or any part of the Notes of such holder at a purchase price in cash equal to 101% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of repurchase.

If more than \$25.0 million of the aggregate principal amount of our Senior Subordinated Notes are outstanding on May 31, 2012, then holders of the Notes will have the right to require us to repurchase all or any part of their Notes at a purchase price in cash equal to 100% of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the repurchase date. In addition, if for any fiscal year, commencing with the fiscal year ended January 3, 2010, we have excess cash flow (as defined in the Indenture), we will be required within 120 days after the end of such fiscal year to make an offer to repurchase Notes, for an aggregate amount equal to 50% of excess cash flow for such fiscal year (subject to reduction by a credit for Notes optionally repurchased by us during such fiscal year), at a purchase price in cash equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to the date of purchase.

If we or our restricted subsidiaries sell assets following the issue date under certain circumstances, we will be required to use 100% of the first \$100 million of the net proceeds and 75% of additional net proceeds to make an offer to all holders to purchase Notes, at an offer price in cash in an amount equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes and such other indebtedness, plus accrued and unpaid interest to the date of purchase.

The Indenture contains customary events of default. If an event of default occurs and is continuing, the trustee or holders of at least 25% in principal amount of the outstanding Notes may declare the principal of premium, if any, and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, on all the Notes to be due and payable immediately. Certain events of bankruptcy or insolvency are events of default which shall result in the Notes being due and payable immediately upon the occurrence of such events of default.

The Notes were not registered under the Securities Act and, unless so registered, may not be offered or sold in the United States absent an applicable exemption from registration requirements.

In connection with the sale of the Notes, on October 1, 2009, we and the Guarantors entered into a Collateral Agreement (the Collateral Agreement ) with U.S. Bank National Association, as collateral agent. Pursuant to the Collateral Agreement, the Notes and the guarantees are secured by a first-priority lien, subject to permitted liens, on substantially all of our assets and the Guarantors' assets securing our credit agreement immediately prior to the issue date of the Notes, including, but not limited to, all accounts receivable, plant, property and equipment (but excluding certain owned and all leased real property), inventory, intangible assets and the capital stock of any domestic subsidiary and certain foreign subsidiaries held by us or any Guarantor (but limited to 65% of the voting stock of any such first-tier foreign subsidiary).

As of December 30, 2009, an event which, with notice or the lapse of time or both, would have constituted an event of default under the Indenture, arose as a result of us failing to comply with the Collateral Agreement, which required us to cause certain deposit accounts to be subject to an account control agreement no later than December 30, 2009. To cure this matter, we have caused certain deposit accounts to be subject to an account control agreement as of January 27, 2010. As of January 3, 2010, we were in compliance with all other covenants under the Indenture, and we expect to remain in compliance for the foreseeable future.

**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)****Senior Subordinated Notes**

On August 20, 2004, we issued \$300.0 million aggregate principal amount of 9% Senior Subordinated Notes due September 1, 2012. As of January 3, 2010, \$300.0 million of principal was outstanding under the Senior Subordinated Notes. Interest accrues on the Senior Subordinated Notes from August 20, 2004, and is payable on March 1 and September 1 of each year. We may redeem all or a portion of the Senior Subordinated Notes at any time at certain redemption prices.

**Canadian Credit Facility**

On May 8, 2009, Blockbuster Canada Co. ( BB Canada ) signed a credit facility with Callidus Capital Corporation (the Lender ), a privately-held Canadian lender (the Canadian Credit Facility ), subject to the terms and conditions set forth below. BB Canada is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Blockbuster Canada Inc., which is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Blockbuster Inc. As discussed above under Senior Secured Notes , the Canadian Credit Facility was repaid on October 1, 2009, with the net proceeds from the issuance of the Notes.

Under the Canadian Credit Facility, BB Canada's cash was held in a controlled disbursement account out of which disbursements were made by the Lender from time to time to BB Canada in amounts calculated in accordance with a formula set forth in the Canadian Credit Facility. The funds in the controlled disbursement account were released to BB Canada upon repayment of the Canadian Credit Facility.

**Amended Credit Facility**

On August 20, 2004, in connection with our divestiture from Viacom, we entered into a credit agreement with a syndicate of lenders providing for: (i) a five-year \$500.0 million revolving credit facility, a portion of which was reserved for issuance of letters of credit to Viacom (the Viacom Letters of Credit ); (ii) a five-year \$100.0 million term loan A (the Term Loan A ); and (iii) a seven-year \$550.0 million term loan B (the Term Loan B ).

We entered into various amendments and restatements to our credit agreement on November 4, 2005, April 10, 2007 and July 2, 2007. On April 2, 2009, we further amended our credit agreement to include commitments from certain of our lenders and certain new lenders to (a) replace the existing revolving credit facility with a \$250.0 million revolving credit facility with a maturity date of September 30, 2010 and (b) amend certain financial and other covenants in our credit facility (the Amended Revolver ). Borrowings under the Amended Revolver bore interest at an alternate base rate (with a floor of 4.5%) plus 9% or at LIBOR (with a floor of 3.5%) plus 10%, at our discretion, which interest payments were due and payable monthly. On May 11, 2009, the Amended Revolver was closed and funded.

The following table reflects the net proceeds from the funding of the Amended Revolver and the Canadian Credit Facility:

Proceeds from Canadian Credit Facility(1)	\$ 21.4
Payment of fees on Canadian Credit Facility(1)	(0.2)
Proceeds from Amended Revolver	250.0
Payment of pre-amendment revolver balance	(205.0)
Payment of fees on amended credit facility(2)	(24.3)
Net proceeds from funding	\$ 41.9

Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

- (1) Converted to US Dollars based on the May 11, 2009 exchange rate.
- (2) Includes only those fees paid directly to lenders as part of the funding transaction. Other fees have been incurred for financing costs.

**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)**

In addition, we used \$118.3 million of our previous cash balances, cash from operations and net proceeds from the funding of the Amended Revolver to cash-collateralize our letter of credit requirements on May 11, 2009 as required by the Amended Revolver.

Through May 11, 2009, we were required to make prepayments on the credit facilities in an aggregate amount equal to 50% of annual excess cash flow, as defined by our credit agreement. Such payments were due at the end of the first quarter of the following year. In fiscal 2008, we generated excess cash flow, as defined by our credit agreement, and made a prepayment of \$25.1 million on April 6, 2009. Additionally, we were required to make prepayments on the credit facilities related to sales of store operations and property and equipment, as defined by our credit agreement. The following table summarizes payment activity regarding the term loan A and B facilities during 2009 and 2008:

	<b>Fiscal 2009</b>	<b>Fiscal 2008</b>
Scheduled payments	\$ 34.6	\$ 44.3
Sale of store operations and property and equipment		5.1
Excess cash flow (based on prior year cash flow)	25.1	
	\$ 59.7	\$ 49.4

Concurrently with the closing of the sale of the Senior Secured Notes and the repayment of our revolving credit facility and Term Loan B on October 1, 2009, we entered into a second amendment agreement to our credit agreement (the Amendment), pursuant to which all liens securing the Amended Revolver were released, except for the cash collateral securing outstanding letters of credit. Pursuant to the Amendment, the credit agreement was converted to a letter of credit facility. The letters of credit outstanding under the Amended Revolver remain outstanding, but all financial and substantially all negative covenants in the credit agreement have been eliminated (although the credit agreement continues to have customary covenants, events of default and other provisions applicable to letter of credit facilities of this type). The existing letters of credit thereunder will continue to be secured by cash collateral to the extent such letters of credit remain outstanding. All letters of credit under our credit agreement are currently scheduled to expire between August 12, 2010 and August 13, 2011, although the credit agreement provides for the extension, amendment or renewal of certain of such letters of credit.

In connection with the repayment of the revolving credit facility, we wrote off \$29.9 million of remaining debt financing costs, which is reflected in Loss on extinguishment of debt, and paid the revolving lenders a fee of approximately \$1.5 million, which is reflected in Interest expense in our Consolidated Statements of Operations.

**Note 7 Income Taxes**

Prior to September 30, 2004, we were included in consolidated federal, state and local income tax returns filed by Viacom. On September 30, 2004, we ceased to be a member of the Viacom consolidated tax group due to Viacom's ownership of Blockbuster decreasing below 80% of the total value of our stock. The tax benefit (provision) reflected in our Consolidated Statements of Operations and deferred tax assets and liabilities reflected in our Consolidated Balance Sheets have been prepared as if such benefit (provision) were computed on a separate return basis.

We entered into a tax matters agreement with Viacom which provides that subsequent to the closing of our initial public offering on August 16, 1999 and prior to September 30, 2004, we would be included in the Viacom

**Table of Contents**

**BLOCKBUSTER INC.**

**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

**(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)**

federal consolidated income tax return and certain consolidated, combined and unitary state tax returns. The tax matters agreement requires us to make payments to Viacom equal to the amount of income taxes which we would pay, subject to certain adjustments, if we had filed a stand-alone return for any taxable year or portion thereof beginning after August 16, 1999 and ending September 30, 2004. The income tax liabilities for the periods presented prior to August 16, 1999 were paid by Viacom. Any tax losses we generated have been utilized by Viacom to reduce our consolidated taxable income. Accordingly, these amounts were reflected in stockholders' equity (deficit) on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. The tax matters agreement also specifies that Viacom will indemnify us against any and all tax adjustments to Viacom's consolidated federal and consolidated, combined and unitary state tax returns from September 29, 1994 through August 16, 1999. Subsequent to August 16, 1999, we are solely responsible for all tax adjustments to our federal and state returns. All periods subsequent to December 31, 2004 are open for audit. We and certain of our subsidiaries are also under examination by other relevant taxing authorities for various tax years.

With respect to tax attributes such as net operating losses, tax credits and capital losses that occurred prior to September 30, 2004, we have the right of reimbursement or offset, which was determined based on the extent we could utilize such tax attributes if we had not been included in the Viacom group. The right to reimbursement or offset will arise regardless of whether we are a member of the Viacom group at the time we could have used the attributes.

We are required to recognize tax benefits from an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities. The determination is based on the technical merits of the position and presumes that each uncertain tax position will be examined by the relevant taxing authority that has full knowledge of all relevant information. Although we believe the estimates are reasonable, no assurance can be given that the final outcome of these matters will not be different than what is reflected in the historical income tax provisions and accruals. Our effective tax rate includes the impact of tax contingency reserves and changes to the reserves, including related interest, as considered appropriate by management. The tax contingency reserves are included in "Other liabilities" in our Consolidated Balance Sheets. In the beginning of 2007, we reduced the total liability relating to our uncertain tax positions by approximately \$1.1 million, which is reflected as a decrease to accumulated deficit.

We are required to periodically assess whether it is more likely than not that we will generate sufficient taxable income to realize our deferred income tax assets. In making this determination, we consider all available positive and negative evidence and make certain assumptions. We consider, among other things, our deferred tax liabilities, the overall business environment, our historical earnings and losses, current industry trends and our outlook for future years. In the third quarter of 2005, we determined that it was unclear as to the timing of when we will generate sufficient taxable income to realize our deferred tax assets. This was primarily due to the negative industry trends, which caused our actual and anticipated financial performance to be significantly worse than we originally projected. Accordingly, during the third quarter of 2005, we recorded a valuation allowance against our deferred tax assets in the United States and certain foreign jurisdictions. Management continues to believe a valuation allowance is appropriate in these jurisdictions as of January 3, 2010. The 2009 provision for income taxes includes \$9.5 million primarily related to tax expense in jurisdictions where we expect to be a taxpayer. Until we determine that it is more likely than not that we will generate sufficient taxable income to realize our deferred income tax assets in certain markets, income tax benefits associated with current period losses will be fully reserved.

We are required to assess whether the earnings of our foreign subsidiaries will be permanently reinvested in the respective foreign jurisdictions or if previously untaxed foreign earnings will no longer be permanently

**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)

reinvested and thus become taxable in the United States. In the fourth quarter of 2009, we changed our position with respect to certain foreign subsidiaries and concluded that the undistributed earnings of these subsidiaries would not be permanently reinvested. As deferred taxes on such earnings are not considered material, no liability has been recorded.

Income (loss) before income taxes (for continuing and discontinued operations) is attributable to the following jurisdictions:

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	January 3, 2010	January 4, 2009	January 6, 2008
United States	\$ (464.6)	\$ (402.2)	\$ (149.6)
Foreign	(81.6)	53.7	105.4
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ (546.2)</b>	<b>\$ (348.5)</b>	<b>\$ (44.2)</b>

Components of the income tax benefit (provision) for continuing and discontinued operations are as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	January 3, 2010	January 4, 2009	January 6, 2008
Current:			
Federal	\$ (0.7)	\$ (1.6)	\$ (2.8)
State and local	(2.5)	(4.8)	(0.9)
Foreign	(6.5)	(17.7)	(22.7)
	(9.7)	(24.1)	(26.4)
Deferred:	(2.3)	(1.5)	(3.2)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ (12.0)</b>	<b>\$ (25.6)</b>	<b>\$ (29.6)</b>

A reconciliation of the statutory U.S. federal tax rate to our effective tax rate on loss before income taxes are as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	January 3, 2010	January 4, 2009	January 6, 2008
Statutory U.S. tax benefit (provision)	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%
Non-deductible portion of goodwill amortization/impairment	(21.2)	(44.2)	
State and local taxes, net of federal tax benefit	3.5	2.5	(2.9)
Effect of foreign operations	(2.8)	0.4	(14.8)
Audit resolution		(0.1)	4.1
Valuation allowance (increase) decrease	(15.9)	10.6	(77.7)
Dual consolidated loss recapture			(5.9)
Subpart F Income		(7.0)	
Other, net	(0.8)	(4.6)	(5.0)

Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

Tax benefit (provision)	(2.2)%	(7.4)%	(67.2)%
-------------------------	--------	--------	---------

115



**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)

The following is a summary of the deferred tax accounts:

	January 3, 2010	January 4, 2009
Deferred tax assets:		
Accrued liabilities and tax credit carryforwards	\$ 12.0	\$ 5.3
Book-tax basis differences in long-lived assets	113.0	117.5
Net operating loss carryforwards	193.0	143.3
<b>Total deferred tax assets</b>	<b>318.0</b>	<b>266.1</b>
Valuation allowance	(200.5)	(144.4)
<b>Net deferred tax assets</b>	<b>117.5</b>	<b>121.7</b>
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Deferred expenses	(9.3)	(24.2)
Book-tax basis differences in rental library	(98.6)	(85.6)
<b>Total deferred tax liabilities</b>	<b>(107.9)</b>	<b>(109.8)</b>
<b>Total net deferred tax asset</b>	<b>\$ 9.6</b>	<b>\$ 11.9</b>

Our tax effected net operating loss carryforwards of \$193.0 million at January 3, 2010 consist of \$178.3 million of domestic net operating loss carryforwards and \$14.7 million of net operating loss carryforwards for foreign subsidiaries. These losses are subject to certain limitations in accordance with domestic and foreign tax laws. Of the total tax effected net operating loss carryforwards, \$192.1 million will expire between 2010 and 2029, and \$0.9 million has no expiration.

Under special tax rules (Internal Revenue Code Section 382), cumulative stock ownership changes among material shareholders exceeding 50 percent during a 3-year period can potentially limit a company's future use of net operating losses and tax credits. Based on available information, we believe we are not currently subject to the Section 382 Limitation. If triggered, the Section 382 Limitation could impact the timing and ability to utilize our net operating loss carryforwards.

As of January 3, 2010, the liability for uncertain tax positions including accrued interest was approximately \$2.5 million and is reflected in Other liabilities on our Consolidated Balance Sheets. If recognized, this amount would result in a favorable effect on our effective tax rate. A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of unrecognized tax benefits is as follows:

	Fiscal Year Ended	
	January 3, 2010	January 4, 2009
Unrecognized tax benefits at beginning of year	\$ 2.1	\$ 1.5
Decreases in tax positions from prior years		(1.5)
Increases in tax positions for current year		2.1
<b>Unrecognized tax benefits at end of year</b>	<b>\$ 2.1</b>	<b>\$ 2.1</b>

## Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

Interest expense and penalties related to our uncertain tax positions have been reflected as a component of Benefit (provision) for income taxes in our Consolidated Statements of Operations. For the years ended January 3, 2010 and January 4, 2009, we recorded interest and penalties related to our uncertain tax positions of \$0.4 million. As of January 3, 2010 and January 4, 2009, we had recorded liabilities of approximately \$0.5 million and \$0.1 million, respectively, associated with accrued interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions.

**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)

While we expect the amount of unrecognized tax liabilities to change in the next twelve months, we do not expect the change to have a significant impact on our results of operations or financial position.

On July 9, 2007, we reached an agreement with the State of New Mexico and settled an audit assessment for the tax years 1995 through 1998. The total assessment was \$0.8 million and consisted of \$0.3 million of tax and \$0.5 million of interest. The \$0.8 million payment and reduction in Accrued expenses on our Consolidated Balance Sheets did not have an effect on our effective tax rate.

On December 6, 2007, the State of Louisiana dismissed a court case against us on grounds of abandonment for the tax years ended December 31, 1997 and December 31, 1998. The reduction of \$1.8 million in Accrued expenses on our Consolidated Balance Sheets included \$1.0 million of tax and \$0.8 million of interest, which had a favorable effect on our effective tax rate.

The following is a summary of our domestic tax returns and whether or not they remain subject to the amended and restated tax matters agreement (the Tax Matters Agreement) with Viacom/CBS and examination by the Internal Revenue Service ( IRS ):

Jurisdiction	Tax Year(s) Ending	Open	IRS Audit Complete	Currently Being Audited	Subject to Tax Matters Agreement with Viacom/CBS
Domestic	09/30/2004 and prior	No	Yes	N/A	Yes
Domestic	12/31/2004	No	Yes	N/A	No
Domestic	12/31/2005	Yes	N/A	No	No
Domestic	12/31/2006	Yes	N/A	No	No
Domestic	12/31/2007	Yes	N/A	No	No
Domestic	12/31/2008	Yes	N/A	No	No
Domestic	12/31/2009	Yes	N/A	No	No

The following is a summary of our other major tax jurisdictions:

Jurisdictions	Closed Tax Years	Open Tax Years	Years Under Examination
Canada	2000 and prior	Post 2000	2001-2002
Italy	2004 and prior	Post 2004	N/A
Mexico	2000 and prior	Post 2000	N/A
United Kingdom	2004 and prior	Post 2004	N/A

**Note 8 Commitments and Contingencies**

We have long-term non-cancelable lease commitments for various real and personal property, including stores, and office space which expire at various dates. Certain leases contain renewal and escalation clauses. Generally, domestic leases are three to five years with extended renewal options.

**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)**

At January 3, 2010, minimum rental payments under non-cancelable leases are as follows:

	<b>Operating</b>	<b>Capital</b>
2010	\$ 427.9	\$ 7.6
2011	336.6	5.9
2012	238.7	4.6
2013	154.4	4.0
2014	80.7	3.0
2015 and thereafter	104.0	7.2
<b>Total minimum lease payments</b>	<b>\$ 1,342.3</b>	<b>32.3</b>
Less amount representing interest		6.6
<b>Present value of minimum payments</b>		<b>\$ 25.7</b>

Rent expense, including lease termination costs and store closure reserves, was \$498.1 million, \$524.9 million and \$572.7 million for fiscal 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively. Subtenant rental income was \$5.6 million, \$6.9 million and \$8.4 million for fiscal 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively. Future minimum lease payments have not been reduced by future minimum subtenant rental income of \$24.5 million.

In the third and fourth quarters of 2009, we paid \$20.0 million to modify certain store leases in the United Kingdom in order to remove Viacom as a guarantor of those leases. This action was taken in order to reduce the letters of credit required for these lease guarantees, and thereby release restrictions on over \$50 million of cash required to collateralize those letters of credit under our amended credit facility. No other modifications were made to the leases. While we accounted for these payments as lease modification costs, these payments were unusual in nature with unique business circumstances given that our intent was to increase liquidity through the reduction of restricted cash necessary to secure letters of credit. As of January 3, 2010:

\$4.3 million had been expensed for closed stores;

\$2.1 million was recorded as a value-added tax receivable;

\$1.1 million had been amortized to rent expense; and

\$12.5 million remained as a non-current asset on our consolidated balance sheet to be amortized to rent expense over the remaining lives of the related leases. The average remaining life of these leases at January 3, 2010 was approximately 8.5 years.

We also considered treating the transaction as debt financing costs. This treatment would have resulted in interest expense of \$17.9 million for the third and fourth quarters of 2009 and a value added tax receivable of \$2.1 million as of January 3, 2010.

## Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

Blockbuster was a defendant in 12 lawsuits filed by customers in nine states and the District of Columbia between November 1999 and April 2001. These putative class action lawsuits alleged common law and statutory claims for fraud and deceptive practices and/or unlawful business practices regarding our extended viewing fee policies for customers who chose to keep rental product beyond the initial rental term. Some of the cases also alleged that these policies imposed unlawful penalties and resulted in unjust enrichment for us. In January 2002, the 136<sup>th</sup> Judicial District Court of Jefferson County, Texas entered a final judgment approving a national class settlement (the Scott settlement). Under the approved settlement, we paid \$9.25 million in plaintiffs' attorneys' fees during the first quarter of 2005 and made certificates available to class members for rentals and discounts.

**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)**

through November 2005. One additional extended viewing fee case in the United States is inactive and subject to dismissal pursuant to the Scott settlement. In addition, there is one case, filed on February 18, 1999 in the Circuit Court of Cook County, Illinois, Chancery Division, *Cohen v. Blockbuster*, not completely resolved by the Scott settlement. Marc Cohen, Uwe Stueckrad, Marc Perper and Denita Sanders assert common law and statutory claims for fraud and deceptive practices, unjust enrichment and unlawful penalties regarding Blockbuster's extended viewing fee policies. Such claims were brought against Blockbuster, individually and on behalf of all entities doing business as Blockbuster or Blockbuster Video. Plaintiffs seek relief on behalf of themselves and other plaintiff class members including actual damages, attorneys' fees and injunctive relief. By order dated April 27, 2004, the *Cohen* trial court certified plaintiff classes for U.S. residents who incurred extended viewing fees and/or purchased unreturned videos between February 18, 1994 and December 31, 2004, and who were not part of the Scott settlement or who do not have a Blockbuster membership with an arbitration clause. In the same order, the trial court certified a defendant class comprised of all entities that have done business in the United States as Blockbuster or Blockbuster Video since February 18, 1994. On August 15, 2005, the trial court denied Blockbuster's motion to reconsider the trial court's certification of plaintiff classes. On September 26, 2007, the Illinois Appellate Court remanded the trial court's decision to certify plaintiff classes back to the trial court for reconsideration of our motion to decertify plaintiff classes. Plaintiffs did not petition the Illinois Supreme Court for leave to appeal. On March 14, 2008, upon reconsideration the trial court granted Blockbuster's motion to decertify plaintiff classes and decertified both plaintiff and defendant classes. We believe the plaintiffs' position in *Cohen* is without merit and we intend to vigorously defend ourselves in the lawsuit. In addition, two putative class action lawsuits are pending against Blockbuster in Canada. William Robert Hazell filed an action in the Supreme Court of British Columbia on August 24, 2001 against Viacom Entertainment Canada Inc., Viacom, Blockbuster Canada Inc. and Blockbuster. The case asserts claims for unconscionability, violations of the trade practices act, breach of contract and high handed conduct. The relief sought includes actual damages, disgorgement, and exemplary and punitive damages. Douglas R. Hedley filed an action in the Court of Queen's Bench, Judicial Centre of Regina, in Saskatchewan on July 19, 2002. The case asserts claims of unconscionability, unjust enrichment, misrepresentation and deception, and seeks recovery of actual damages of \$3 million, disgorgement, declaratory relief, punitive and exemplary damages of \$1 million and attorneys' fees. We believe the plaintiffs' positions in all of these cases are without merit and, if necessary, intend to vigorously defend ourselves.

Blockbuster is a defendant in one remaining putative class action lawsuit arising out of our no late fees program. On March 4, 2005, Beth Creighton filed a putative class action in the Circuit Court of Multnomah County, Oregon alleging that Blockbuster's no late fees program violates Oregon's consumer protection statutes prohibiting deceptive and misleading business practices. The suit alleged fraud and unjust enrichment and sought equitable and injunctive relief. Blockbuster removed the case to the United States District Court of Oregon. On December 21, 2009, plaintiff Creighton dismissed her claims with prejudice. On May 20, 2009, Nicholas Lampone filed a putative class action in the Superior Court of Los Angeles County, California alleging Blockbuster's no late fees program is a breach of contract and violates California's consumer protection and unfair competition statutes prohibiting unfair, unlawful and deceptive business practices. Plaintiff seeks class certification, restitution, injunctive relief, general damages, special damages, compensatory damages, punitive damages, equitable relief, attorneys' fees, interest, and costs. Blockbuster removed the case to the United States District Court for the Central District of California. We believe that this claim is without merit and we intend to vigorously defend ourselves.

Blockbuster is a defendant in one remaining lawsuit arising out of the Blockbuster and Facebook websites. On April 9, 2008, Cathryn Elaine Harris filed a putative class action complaint under the Video Privacy Protection Act ( VPPA ) in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Texas. On June 3, 2008, plaintiff Harris filed her first amended class action complaint adding Mario Herrera and Maryam Hosseiny as

**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)**

additional named plaintiffs. Plaintiffs purported to act on behalf of every individual who has ever been a member of Facebook and Blockbuster online during the same time period since November 6, 2007, whose name, and/or address, or a title, description, or subject matter of any video tapes or other audio visual materials that were rented, sold or delivered to each individual were distributed to third parties by Blockbuster without the informed written consent of such individuals obtained at the time the disclosure was made. Plaintiffs claimed Blockbuster violated the VPPA when we knowingly distributed plaintiffs video tape rental and sales records to Facebook, a third party, without plaintiffs consent at the time of the disclosure. Plaintiffs sought class certification, statutory damages, punitive damages, attorneys' fees, costs, and injunctive relief. On December 30, 2008, the trial court granted Blockbuster's amended motion to transfer venue and transferred the lawsuit to the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division. On February 9, 2010, plaintiffs dismissed their claims with prejudice. On August 12, 2008, Sean Lane, Mohannaed Sheikhha, Sean Martin, Ali Sammour, Mohammaed Zidan, Sara Karrow, Colby Henson, Denton Hunker, Firas Sheikhha, Hassen Sheikhha, Linda Stewart, Tina Tran, Matthew Smith, Erica Parnell, John Conway, Austin Muhs, Phillip Huerta, Alicia Hunker, and Megan Lynn Hancock (a minor, through her parent Rebecca Holey) filed a putative class action complaint under the VPPA, the Electronic Communications Privacy Act ( ECPA ), the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act ( CFAA ), California's Consumer Legal Remedies Act, and California's Computer Crime Law in the United States District Court for the Northern District of California. Plaintiffs assert claims against Facebook, Inc., Blockbuster Inc., Fandango, Inc., Hotwire, Inc., STA Travel, Inc., Overstock.com, Inc., Zappos.com, Inc., Gamefly, Inc., and John Does 1-40, corporations. Plaintiffs are purporting to act on behalf of every Facebook member who visited one or more of Facebook's affiliates' websites and engaged in activities that triggered the Facebook affiliates' websites to communicate with Facebook regarding the activity from November 6, 2007 to December 5, 2007. Plaintiffs claim Blockbuster violated the VPPA, ECPA, and CFAA by allegedly violating the plaintiffs' privacy through their activities on the Blockbuster and Facebook websites. Plaintiffs seek class certification, injunctive and equitable relief, statutory damages, attorneys' fees, and costs. Plaintiffs have stipulated that Blockbuster is not required to respond to the pending complaint at this time. On October 23, 2009, the court preliminarily approved a settlement on behalf of the putative class of plaintiffs. The proposed settlement is pending final approval by the court. We believe that the claims are without merit and should it become necessary, we intend to vigorously defend ourselves.

Blockbuster is subject to various other legal proceedings in the course of conducting our business, including our business as a franchisor. Although we believe that these proceedings are not likely to result in judgments that will have a material adverse effect on our business, we cannot predict the impact of future developments affecting our outstanding claims and litigation.

**Note 9 401(k) Savings Plan**

Effective May 1, 1999, we established the Blockbuster Investment Plan (the Plan), a defined contribution 401(k) plan for the benefit of employees meeting certain eligibility requirements. Under the Plan, participants may contribute a portion of their earnings on a pre-tax basis. Employee contributions are forwarded to the Plan administrator and invested in various funds, including our Class A and Class B common stock, at the discretion of the employee. Initially we matched some portion of those contributions based upon the employee's compensation status in accordance with the U.S. Internal Revenue Code. Through December 31, 2005, Blockbuster matching contributions were initially invested in our Class A common stock and could be reallocated at the sole discretion of the employee. Beginning on January 1, 2006, our matching contributions are invested in various funds at the discretion of the employee. The Plan was amended on April 1, 2009. Effective for payroll periods on or after June 1, 2009, the employer matching contributions to the 401(k) plan were suspended. Matching contributions for payroll periods before that date were not affected. As a result of the amendment, we will no longer be within safe harbor status. Therefore, the contributions of highly compensated

**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)

employees in accordance with the Internal Revenue Service guidelines will be capped annually. The cap will be determined based on the results of the actual deferral and contribution percentage discrimination testing requirements of Code Sections 401(k) and (m). We incurred 401(k) savings plan expenses of \$1.8 million, \$4.5 million and \$5.1 million for fiscal 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

**Note 10 Acquisition, Divestitures and Discontinued Operations***Acquisition*

On August 8, 2007, we completed the acquisition of all of the outstanding membership interest of Movielink, LLC ( Movielink ), an online movie downloading business. We purchased all of the outstanding membership interest of Movielink from MGM On Demand Inc., DIGICO Inc., SPDE MF Holdings, Inc., Universal VOD Venture Holdings LLC, and WB MF LLC for \$7.0 million in cash, as adjusted for Movielink's working capital at the closing and before considering cash held in Movielink accounts of \$1.0 million. Additionally, we paid approximately \$0.7 million of acquisition-related expenses. The purchase price for the acquisition and acquisition-related expenses was financed from our available cash, and the results of Movielink's operations have been included in our consolidated financial statements since the date of acquisition. The acquisition was accounted for under the purchase method of accounting.

*Divestitures*

*Gamestation.* In the second quarter of 2007, we completed the divestiture of Games Station Ltd. ( Gamestation ) to the THE GAME GROUP PLC for \$151.2 million before selling expenses of \$6.8 million and cash held in Gamestation accounts of \$8.6 million. Additionally, we subsequently received \$11.9 million relating to a working capital adjustment, resulting in final net proceeds of \$147.7 million. We recorded a gain on sale of \$81.5 million inclusive of a \$22.4 million foreign currency translation gain. Because we retained 34 Gamestation locations that operate as a store-in-store within BLOCKBUSTER stores, the operations of Gamestation remain in continuing operations in our fiscal 2007 consolidated financial statements. These retained stores continue to be operated as specialty game stores under the BLOCKBUSTER brand, as permitted by the sale agreement.

*Australia.* During the fourth quarter of 2007, we sold our equity interest in BBA Holdings Pty Ltd., our wholly owned subsidiary for operations in Australia for \$13.4 million to Video Ezy Australia Pty Limited, coupled with a master franchise license. We operated 29 stores while 346 stores were operated by franchisees. We recorded a gain on sale of \$6.3 million, net of a \$3.0 million foreign currency translation loss, which is reflected as a reduction of General and administrative expenses in our Consolidated Statements of Operations.

*Chile.* During the third quarter of 2008, we completed the sale of our operations in Chile coupled with a license agreement to Rentas e Inversiones ISSI S.A. for \$10.7 million before selling expenses of \$1.2 million and cash held in Chilean stores of \$4.4 million. We recorded a loss on the sale of \$0.7 million inclusive of a \$3.2 million foreign currency translation loss. Because we have continued involvement through the license agreement, the operations of Chile remain in continuing operations in our consolidated financial statements.

*Discontinued Operations*

*RHINO.* In the first quarter of 2007, we completed the sale of RHINO VIDEO GAMES® to GameStop Corp. We recorded a gain on sale of \$2.1 million, net of tax, in connection with this divestiture.

*Ireland.* During the third quarter of 2009, we completed the sale of Xtra-vision, a 184 store entertainment retailer in Ireland, to Birchhall Investments Limited, an affiliate company of NCB Group Limited ( Buyer ),



**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)****(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)**

pursuant to which the Buyer acquired all of the outstanding capital stock of Blockbuster Holdings Ireland, our wholly-owned subsidiary and the parent company of Xtra-Vision. We have recorded a loss of \$41.9 million on the sale of Xtra-vision.

The purchase agreement called for a total maximum cash purchase price of up to 32 million, or approximately \$45 million based on exchange rates at the time of sale. Pursuant to the purchase agreement, we were to receive a maximum additional cash payment of up to 12 million in the first quarter of 2010, with the amount of such payment based upon achievement by Xtra-vision of certain operating targets for the remainder of fiscal 2009. However, such payment was subject to a number of factors, including the economic and competitive environment in Ireland and Northern Ireland, as well as management and operating decisions by the Buyer, over which we had little or no influence or control. Consequently, we did not receive an additional cash payment in the first quarter of 2010.

The table below summarizes loss on the sale of Xtra-vision. All foreign currency denominated amounts have been converted to US dollars.

Cash purchase price(1)	\$ 28.6
Total basis(2)	(65.6)
Selling expenses	(4.9)
Loss on sale of Xtra-vision	\$ (41.9)

(1) Includes \$22.5 million cash paid plus \$6.1 million in selling expenses and other liabilities paid on our behalf by the buyer.

(2) Total basis includes \$12.0 million of goodwill, \$4.0 million of accumulated losses attributable to currency translation adjustments, \$8.0 million of cash and \$41.6 million of net assets of Xtra-vision.

The following table reflects the net proceeds received from the sale of Xtra-vision:

Cash purchase price	\$ 28.6
Cash held in Xtra-vision accounts	(8.0)
Transaction costs	(7.6)
Net Proceeds	\$ 13.0

The operations of Xtra-vision have been classified as discontinued operations, and its results of operations are reflected under Income (loss) from discontinued operations in our consolidated financial statements.

*Income (loss) from discontinued operations.* In accordance with GAAP, the operations and gains and losses discussed above of RHINO and Ireland have been classified as discontinued operations. Additionally, our consolidated financial statements and related notes have been adjusted to reflect these entities as discontinued operations for all periods presented.

**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)

The following table summarizes the results of discontinued operations:

	<b>January 3, 2010</b>	<b>Fiscal Year Ended January 4, 2009</b>	<b>January 6, 2008</b>
Revenues	\$ 99.4	\$ 222.3	\$ 230.3
Income (loss) before income taxes	\$ (40.4)	\$ 10.0	\$ 11.7
Benefit (provision) for income taxes (Note 7)	(0.2)	(1.2)	(1.3)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations	\$ (40.6)	\$ 8.8	\$ 10.4

**Note 11 Segment and Geographic Information****Segment Information**

We operate our business in two reportable business segments: Domestic and International. Segments have been identified based on how management makes operating decisions, assesses performance and allocates resources. Management reviews asset information on a global basis, not by segment.

The Domestic segment is comprised of all U.S. store operations, by-mail subscription service operations digital delivery of movies through blockbuster.com and Blockbuster-branded kiosks which are operated through our agreement with NCR. The International segment is comprised of all non-U.S. store operations, including operations in Europe, Latin America, Australia, Canada, Mexico and Asia.

	<b>Domestic</b>	<b>International</b>	<b>Unallocated Corporate</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Fiscal year ended January 3, 2010</b>				
Revenues	\$ 2,857.7	\$ 1,204.7	\$	\$ 4,062.4
Operating income (loss)	(177.1)	(64.6)	(113.5)	(355.2)
Depreciation and intangible amortization	112.4	25.9	5.8	144.1
Impairment of goodwill and other long-lived assets	270.0	99.2		369.2
Net capital expenditures	22.3	5.4	4.6	32.3
<b>Fiscal year ended January 4, 2009</b>				
Revenues	\$ 3,590.8	\$ 1,474.6	\$	\$ 5,065.4
Operating income (loss)	(225.9)	66.5	(144.9)	(304.3)
Depreciation and intangible amortization	105.9	33.9	6.8	146.6
Impairment of goodwill and other long-lived assets	435.0			435.0
Net capital expenditures	89.0	20.1	9.0	118.1
<b>Fiscal year ended January 6, 2008</b>				
Revenues	\$ 3,607.9	\$ 1,706.1	\$	\$ 5,314.0
Operating income (loss)	61.1	149.1	(182.9)	27.3
Depreciation and intangible amortization	122.4	42.5	15.4	180.3
Impairment of goodwill and other long-lived assets	2.2			2.2
Net capital expenditures	44.9	28.6	0.9	74.4



**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)

**Geographic Information**

Information regarding our operations by geographic area is presented below. We are domiciled in the United States and have international operations in Europe, Latin America, Australia, Canada, Mexico and Asia. Intercompany transactions between geographic areas are not significant.

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	January 3, 2010	January 4, 2009	January 6, 2008
<b>Revenues:</b>			
United States	\$ 2,857.7	\$ 3,590.8	\$ 3,607.9
United Kingdom	439.4	551.6	755.0
Canada	399.1	482.7	472.1
International all other	366.2	440.3	479.0
<b>Total revenues</b>	<b>\$ 4,062.4</b>	<b>\$ 5,065.4</b>	<b>\$ 5,314.0</b>
<b>Long-lived assets(1):</b>			
United States	\$ 286.4	\$ 569.2	\$ 1,022.9
United Kingdom	31.1	23.0	35.7
Canada	24.2	27.3	39.0
International all other	22.0	152.1	172.0
<b>Total long-lived assets</b>	<b>\$ 363.7</b>	<b>\$ 771.6</b>	<b>\$ 1,269.6</b>

(1) Includes all non-current assets except deferred tax assets.

**Note 12 Quarterly Results of Operations (unaudited)****Summarized Quarterly Data**

The table below summarizes quarterly data for fiscal 2009 and 2008:

	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter(1)	Fourth Quarter(2)	Total Year
<b>Fiscal Year Ended January 3, 2010</b>					
Revenues	\$ 1,085.9	\$ 981.8	\$ 910.5	\$ 1,084.2	\$ 4,062.4
Gross profit	\$ 573.3	\$ 542.9	\$ 521.6	\$ 540.4	\$ 2,178.2
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ 26.6	\$ (36.7)	\$ (75.9)	\$ (431.6)	\$ (517.6)
Net income (loss)	\$ 27.7	\$ (36.9)	\$ (114.1)	\$ (434.9)	\$ (558.2)
Basic net income (loss) per share:					

Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

Net income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ 0.12	(\$ 0.20)	(\$ 0.40)	\$ (2.23)	\$ (2.72)
Net income (loss)	\$ 0.13	(\$ 0.21)	(\$ 0.60)	\$ (2.24)	\$ (2.93)
Diluted net income (loss) per share:					
Net income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ 0.11	(\$ 0.20)	(\$ 0.40)	\$ (2.23)	\$ (2.72)
Net income (loss)	\$ 0.12	(\$ 0.21)	(\$ 0.60)	\$ (2.24)	\$ (2.93)
Weighted average shares outstanding basic	192.7	193.6	194.8	195.0	194.1
Weighted average shares outstanding diluted	222.8	193.6	194.8	195.0	194.1

**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)

	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter(3)	Total Year
<b>Fiscal Year Ended January 4, 2009</b>					
Revenues	\$ 1,342.5	\$ 1,250.7	\$ 1,157.8	\$ 1,314.4	\$ 5,065.4
Gross profit	\$ 716.9	\$ 633.1	\$ 621.4	\$ 658.9	\$ 2,630.3
Income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ 43.5	\$ (42.4)	\$ (19.3)	\$ (364.7)	\$ (382.9)
Net income (loss)	\$ 45.4	\$ (41.9)	\$ (17.8)	\$ (359.8)	\$ (374.1)
Basic net income (loss) per share:					
Net income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ 0.21	\$(0.24)	\$(0.12)	\$ (1.91)	\$ (2.06)
Net income (loss)	\$ 0.22	\$(0.23)	\$(0.11)	\$ (1.89)	\$ (2.01)
Diluted net income (loss) per share:					
Net income (loss) from continuing operations	\$ 0.18	\$(0.24)	\$(0.12)	\$ (1.91)	\$ (2.06)
Net income (loss)	\$ 0.20	\$(0.23)	\$(0.11)	\$ (1.89)	\$ (2.01)
Weighted average shares outstanding basic	191.4	191.7	192.1	192.1	191.8
Weighted average shares outstanding diluted	221.5	191.7	192.1	192.1	191.8

- (1) During the third quarter of 2009, we recorded a \$38.7 million loss on the sale of our Ireland operations. This loss amount was subsequently increased to \$41.9 million in the fourth quarter of 2009. See Note 10 for further discussion of this transaction.
- (2) During the fourth quarter of 2009, as described in Note 2 above, we recognized a non-cash impairment charge of \$369.2 million.
- (3) During the fourth quarter of 2008, as described in Note 2 above, we recognized a non-cash impairment charge of \$435.0 million.

**Note 13 Condensed Consolidating Financial Statements**

Our Senior Subordinated Notes were issued by Blockbuster Inc., which conducts the majority of our domestic operations. All domestic subsidiaries have provided, on a senior subordinated basis, a joint and several guarantee of the Senior Subordinated Notes. Our domestic subsidiaries consist primarily of our distribution center. There are no significant restrictions on the parent company's ability to obtain funds from any of the guarantor subsidiaries in the form of a dividend or loan. The notes are not guaranteed by our foreign subsidiaries. Additional information regarding our Senior Subordinated Notes is included in Note 6 above.

Blockbuster Inc. and its non-guarantor subsidiaries are parties to various intercompany agreements, which affect the amount of operating expenses reported in the following condensed consolidating statements of operations and corresponding amounts in the condensed consolidating balance sheets and condensed consolidating statements of cash flows. Among other things, management fees are charged to the non-guarantor subsidiaries relating to the use of tradenames, information systems and other corporate overhead. An allocation of corporate overhead expenses has also been made to our guarantor subsidiaries. These intercompany amounts are eliminated in consolidation.

We file a consolidated U.S. federal income tax return. All income taxes are allocated in accordance with our tax matters agreement with Viacom.

**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)

The following financial information presents condensed consolidating statements of operations, balance sheets and statements of cash flows for Blockbuster Inc., all guarantor subsidiaries, all non-guarantor subsidiaries and the eliminations necessary to arrive at the information for Blockbuster on a consolidated basis. The information has been presented as if Blockbuster Inc. accounted for its ownership of the guarantor and non-guarantor subsidiaries using the equity method of accounting.

	<b>Statement of Operations for the Fiscal Year Ended January 3, 2010</b>				
	<b>Blockbuster Inc.</b>	<b>Guarantor Subsidiaries</b>	<b>Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries</b>	<b>Eliminations</b>	<b>Consolidated Blockbuster Inc.</b>
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Rental revenues	\$ 2,419.1	\$	\$ 666.8	\$	\$ 3,085.9
Merchandise sales	421.9		534.2		956.1
Other revenues	48.0	69.7	2.2	(99.5)	20.4
	2,889.0	69.7	1,203.2	(99.5)	4,062.4
<b>Cost of sales:</b>					
Cost of rental revenues	910.3		220.3		1,130.6
Cost of merchandise sold	349.6		404.0		753.6
	1,259.9		624.3		1,884.2
Gross profit	1,629.1	69.7	578.9	(99.5)	2,178.2
<b>Operating expenses:</b>					
General and administrative	1,443.9	69.9	514.4	(99.5)	1,928.7
Advertising	67.2		24.2		91.4
Depreciation and intangible amortization	118.2		25.9		144.1
Impairment of goodwill and other long-lived assets	270.0		99.2		369.2
	1,899.3	69.9	663.7	(99.5)	2,533.4
<b>Operating income (loss)</b>	<b>(270.2)</b>	<b>(0.2)</b>	<b>(84.8)</b>		<b>(355.2)</b>
Interest (expense) income, net	(141.8)		1.6		(140.2)
Other items, net	(16.1)		5.7		(10.4)
<b>Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes</b>	<b>(428.1)</b>	<b>(0.2)</b>	<b>(77.5)</b>		<b>(505.8)</b>
Benefit (provision) for income taxes	(3.2)		(8.6)		(11.8)
Equity in income (loss) of affiliated companies, net of tax	(85.2)			85.2	
<b>Income (loss) from continuing operations</b>	<b>(516.5)</b>	<b>(0.2)</b>	<b>(86.1)</b>	<b>85.2</b>	<b>(517.6)</b>
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax	(41.7)		1.1		(40.6)

Edgar Filing: BLOCKBUSTER INC - Form 10-K

<b>Net income (loss)</b>	\$ (558.2)	\$ (0.2)	\$ (85.0)	\$ 85.2	\$ (558.2)
--------------------------	------------	----------	-----------	---------	------------



**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)

	Statement of Operations for the Fiscal Year Ended January 4, 2009				
	Blockbuster Inc.	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated Blockbuster Inc.
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Rental revenues	\$ 2,985.1	\$	\$ 801.2	\$	\$ 3,786.3
Merchandise sales	582.5		664.4		1,246.9
Other revenues	62.1	91.7	6.5	(128.1)	32.2
	3,629.7	91.7	1,472.1	(128.1)	5,065.4
<b>Cost of sales:</b>					
Cost of rental revenues	1,197.0		249.7		1,446.7
Cost of merchandise sold	476.6		511.8		988.4
	1,673.6		761.5		2,435.1
Gross profit	1,956.1	91.7	710.6	(128.1)	2,630.3
<b>Operating expenses:</b>					
General and administrative	1,662.1	91.8	609.5	(128.1)	2,235.3
Advertising	85.9		31.8		117.7
Depreciation and intangible amortization	112.7		33.9		146.6
Impairment of goodwill and other long-lived assets	435.0				435.0
	2,295.7	91.8	675.2	(128.1)	2,934.6
<b>Operating income (loss)</b>	(339.6)	(0.1)	35.4		(304.3)
Interest (expense) income, net	(75.9)		5.4		(70.5)
Other items, net	13.7		2.6		16.3
<b>Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes</b>	(401.8)	(0.1)	43.4		(358.5)
Benefit (provision) for income taxes	(6.5)		(17.9)		(24.4)
Equity in income (loss) of affiliated companies, net of tax	34.4			(34.4)	
<b>Income (loss) from continuing operations</b>	(373.9)	(0.1)	25.5	(34.4)	(382.9)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax	(0.2)	(0.1)	9.1		8.8
<b>Net income (loss)</b>	\$ (374.1)	\$ (0.2)	\$ 34.6	\$ (34.4)	\$ (374.1)

**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)

	Statement of Operations for the Fiscal Year Ended January 6, 2008				
	Blockbuster Inc.	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated Blockbuster Inc.
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Rental revenues	\$ 3,137.1	\$	\$ 866.5	\$	\$ 4,003.6
Merchandise sales	446.4		804.8		1,251.2
Other revenues	78.8	77.2	7.9	(104.7)	59.2
	3,662.3	77.2	1,679.2	(104.7)	5,314.0
<b>Cost of sales:</b>					
Cost of rental revenues	1,314.3		269.7		1,584.0
Cost of merchandise sold	322.2	2.3	631.8		956.3
	1,636.5	2.3	901.5		2,540.3
Gross profit	2,025.8	74.9	777.7	(104.7)	2,773.7
<b>Operating expenses:</b>					
General and administrative	1,798.0	78.0	683.6	(104.7)	2,454.9
Advertising	150.5		40.0		190.5
Depreciation and intangible amortization	137.7		42.6		180.3
Impairment of goodwill and other long-lived assets	2.2				2.2
Gain on sale of Gamestation			(81.5)		(81.5)
	2,088.4	78.0	684.7	(104.7)	2,746.4
<b>Operating income (loss)</b>	(62.6)	(3.1)	93.0		27.3
Interest (expense) income, net	(80.2)		(1.6)		(81.8)
Other items, net	(3.7)		2.4		(1.3)
<b>Income (loss) from continuing operations before income taxes</b>					
	(146.5)	(3.1)	93.8		(55.8)
Benefit (provision) for income taxes	(8.3)		(20.1)		(28.4)
Equity in income (loss) of affiliated companies, net of tax	81.1			(81.1)	
<b>Income (loss) from continuing operations</b>	(73.7)	(3.1)	73.7	(81.1)	(84.2)
Income (loss) from discontinued operations, net of tax	(0.1)	1.3	9.2		10.4
<b>Net income (loss)</b>	\$ (73.8)	\$ (1.8)	\$ 82.9	\$ (81.1)	\$ (73.8)

**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)

	Balance Sheet as of January 3, 2010				Consolidated Blockbuster Inc.
	Blockbuster Inc.	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	
<b>Assets</b>					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 125.8	\$ 0.5	\$ 62.4	\$	\$ 188.7
Receivables, net	53.3		26.1		79.4
Intercompany receivables		1.6	15.9	(17.5)	
Merchandise inventories	149.3		149.2		298.5
Rental library, net	246.4		94.3		340.7
Deferred income taxes			13.6		13.6
Prepaid and other current assets	100.5		38.6		139.1
Total current assets	675.3	2.1	400.1	(17.5)	1,060.0
Property and equipment, net	187.4		62.0		249.4
Deferred income taxes	105.6		9.0		114.6
Investment in subsidiaries	283.9			(283.9)	
Intangibles, net	7.1		0.6		7.7
Goodwill					
Restricted cash	58.0		0.5		58.5
Other assets	46.4		1.7		48.1
	\$ 1,363.7	\$ 2.1	\$ 473.9	\$ (301.4)	\$ 1,538.3
<b>Liabilities and Stockholders Equity (Deficit)</b>					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 207.3	\$ 2.5	\$ 91.0	\$	\$ 300.8
Intercompany payables	17.5			(17.5)	
Accrued expenses	334.4	0.4	72.9		407.7
Current portion of long-term debt	101.6				101.6
Current portion of capital lease obligations	5.7		0.4		6.1
Deferred income taxes	105.6		13.0		118.6
Total current liabilities	772.1	2.9	177.3	(17.5)	934.8
Long-term debt, less current portion	836.0				836.0
Capital lease obligations, less current portion	19.9				19.9
Other liabilities	50.0		11.9		61.9
	1,678.0	2.9	189.2	(17.5)	1,852.6
Total stockholders equity (deficit)	(314.3)	(0.8)	284.7	(283.9)	(314.3)
	\$ 1,363.7	\$ 2.1	\$ 473.9	\$ (301.4)	\$ 1,538.3

**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)

	Balance Sheet as of January 4, 2009				
	Blockbuster Inc.	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated Blockbuster Inc.
<b>Assets</b>					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 92.5	\$ 0.1	\$ 62.3	\$	\$ 154.9
Receivables, net	84.6		32.5		117.1
Intercompany receivables		4.9	66.8	(71.7)	
Merchandise inventories	257.6		175.2		432.8
Rental library, net	272.7		83.1		355.8
Deferred income taxes			13.4		13.4
Prepaid and other current assets	145.7		38.9		184.6
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>853.1</b>	<b>5.0</b>	<b>472.2</b>	<b>(71.7)</b>	<b>1,258.6</b>
Property and equipment, net	312.4		93.6		406.0
Deferred income taxes	111.2		13.1		124.3
Investment in subsidiaries	425.4			(425.4)	
Intangibles, net	10.7		0.8		11.5
Goodwill	231.9		106.2		338.1
Other assets	14.2		1.8		16.0
	<b>\$ 1,958.9</b>	<b>\$ 5.0</b>	<b>\$ 687.7</b>	<b>\$ (497.1)</b>	<b>\$ 2,154.5</b>
<b>Liabilities and Stockholders Equity (Deficit)</b>					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 283.6	\$ 5.5	\$ 138.2	\$	\$ 427.3
Intercompany payables	71.7			(71.7)	
Accrued expenses	397.4	0.2	96.2		493.8
Current portion of long-term debt	198.0				198.0
Current portion of capital lease obligations	8.4		0.1		8.5
Deferred income taxes	111.2		14.6		125.8
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>1,070.3</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>249.1</b>	<b>(71.7)</b>	<b>1,253.4</b>
Long-term debt, less current portion	583.0				583.0
Capital lease obligations, less current portion	28.3				28.3
Other liabilities	63.0		12.5		75.5
	<b>1,744.6</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>261.6</b>	<b>(71.7)</b>	<b>1,940.2</b>
<b>Total stockholders equity (deficit)</b>	<b>214.3</b>	<b>(0.7)</b>	<b>426.1</b>	<b>(425.4)</b>	<b>214.3</b>
	<b>\$ 1,958.9</b>	<b>\$ 5.0</b>	<b>\$ 687.7</b>	<b>\$ (497.1)</b>	<b>\$ 2,154.5</b>

**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)

	Statement of Cash Flows for the Year Ended January 3, 2010				
	Blockbuster Inc.	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated Blockbuster Inc.
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities</b>	\$ 55.1	\$ 0.4	\$ (26.2)	\$	\$ 29.3
<b>Investing activities:</b>					
Capital expenditures	(26.9)		(5.4)		(32.3)
Change in restricted cash	(58.0)		(0.5)		(58.5)
Proceeds from sales of property and equipment	1.6				1.6
Proceeds from sales of store operations			13.2		13.2
Other investing activities	0.8		0.3		1.1
Net cash flow provided by (used in) investing activities	(82.5)		7.6		(74.9)
<b>Financing activities:</b>					
Proceeds from credit agreements	634.5				634.5
Repayments on credit agreements	360.0		21.4		381.4
Repayments on credit agreements	(841.0)		(23.4)		(864.4)
Cash dividends	(2.8)				(2.8)
Debt Financing Costs	(65.2)		(0.5)		(65.7)
Capital lease payments	(10.3)		(0.3)		(10.6)
Intercompany loans	(14.5)		14.5		
Net cash flow provided by (used in) financing activities	60.7		11.7		72.4
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash			7.0		7.0
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	33.3	0.4	0.1		33.8
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	92.5	0.1	62.3		154.9
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ 125.8	\$ 0.5	\$ 62.4	\$	\$ 188.7

**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)

	Statement of Cash Flows for the Year Ended January 4, 2009				
	Blockbuster Inc.	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated Blockbuster Inc.
<b>Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities</b>	\$ 66.7	\$ (0.1)	\$ (15.6)	\$	\$ 51.0
<b>Investing activities:</b>					
Capital expenditures	(98.0)		(20.1)		(118.1)
Cash used for acquisitions, net	(2.4)				(2.4)
Proceeds from sales of property and equipment	0.2		0.3		0.5
Proceeds from sales of store operations			4.6		4.6
Other investing activities			(1.1)		(1.1)
Net cash flow provided by (used in) investing activities	(100.2)		(16.3)		(116.5)
<b>Financing activities:</b>					
Proceeds from credit agreements	235.0				235.0
Repayments on credit agreements	(164.3)				(164.3)
Cash dividends	(11.3)				(11.3)
Capital lease payments	(9.7)		(0.3)		(10.0)
Intercompany loans	10.6		(10.6)		
Net cash flow provided by (used in) financing activities	60.3		(10.9)		49.4
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash			(13.6)		(13.6)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	26.8	(0.1)	(56.4)		(29.7)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	65.7	0.2	118.7		184.6
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ 92.5	\$ 0.1	\$ 62.3	\$	\$ 154.9

**Table of Contents****BLOCKBUSTER INC.****NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)**

(Tabular dollars in millions except per share amounts)

	Statement of Cash Flows for the Year Ended January 6, 2008				
	Blockbuster Inc.	Guarantor Subsidiaries	Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	Eliminations	Consolidated Blockbuster Inc.
<b>Net cash flow provided by (used in) operating activities</b>	\$ (36.1)	\$ (16.6)	\$ (3.5)	\$	\$ (56.2)
<b>Investing activities:</b>					
Capital expenditures	(45.8)		(28.6)		(74.4)
Cash used for acquisitions, net	(6.7)		(5.3)		(12.0)
Proceeds from sales of property and equipment	1.9				1.9
Proceeds from sales of store operations		8.5	12.5		21.0
Proceeds from Sale of Gamestation			147.7		147.7
Acquisition of intangible assets	(7.4)				(7.4)
Other investing activities	(0.1)				(0.1)
Net cash flow provided by (used in) investing activities	(58.1)	8.5	126.3		76.7
<b>Financing activities:</b>					
Proceeds from credit agreements	115.0				115.0
Repayments on credit agreements	(329.1)				(329.1)
Cash dividends	(11.3)				(11.3)
Debt Financing Costs	(4.0)				(4.0)
Capital lease payments	(11.2)		(0.4)		(11.6)
Intercompany loans	172.0		(172.0)		
Net cash flow provided by (used in) financing activities	(68.6)		(172.4)		(241.0)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash			10.2		10.2
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(162.8)	(8.1)	(39.4)		(210.3)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	228.5	8.3	158.1		394.9
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ 65.7	\$ 0.2	\$ 118.7	\$	\$ 184.6

---

**Table of Contents**

**Item 9. *Changes In and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure***

None.

**Item 9A. *Controls and Procedures***

**I. *Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures***

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act )) designed to provide reasonable assurance that the information required to be disclosed in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that this information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. It should be noted that, because of inherent limitations, our disclosure controls and procedures, however well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the disclosure controls and procedures are met.

In connection with the preparation of this Annual Report, our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer, carried out an evaluation of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as required by Rule 13a-15(b) of the Exchange Act), as of January 3, 2010. Based on this evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) of the Exchange Act) were effective to provide reasonable assurance as of January 3, 2010.

**II. *Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting***

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f). Our internal control over financial reporting is a process, under the supervision of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Our internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that:

- (i) Pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect our transactions and dispositions of our assets;
- (ii) Provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and that our receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of our management and directors; and
- (iii) Provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on our financial statements.

Because of inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management evaluated the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of January 3, 2010. In making this evaluation, we used the criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of January 3, 2010.





**Table of Contents**

Our independent registered public accounting firm, PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, has audited the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of January 3, 2010, as stated in their report which is included herein.

**III. Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the quarter ended January 3, 2010 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

**Item 9B. Other Information**

None.

**Table of Contents**

**PART III**

The information required by Items 10 through 14 of this Part III is incorporated by reference from our definitive proxy statement to be filed for our 2010 annual meeting of stockholders ( 2010 Proxy Statement ), as indicated below. Our 2010 Proxy Statement will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ( SEC ) not later than 120 days after January 3, 2010.

**Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance**  
**Executive Officers**

The information required by this item regarding our executive officers is set forth under the caption Directors and Executive Officers of the Registrant in Item 1 of Part I of this Form 10-K, which information is incorporated herein by reference.

**Section 16(a) Compliance**

The information to appear in our 2010 Proxy Statement under the caption Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance is incorporated herein by reference.

**Code of Ethics and Other Governance Information**

The information required by this item regarding the Supplemental Code of Ethics for our Senior Financial Officers ( Code of Ethics ), audit committee financial experts, audit committee members and procedures for stockholder recommendations of nominees to our Board of Directors will be set forth in our 2010 Proxy Statement under the caption Corporate Governance, which information is incorporated herein by reference.

Our Code of Ethics may be found on our website at <http://www.blockbuster.com> by clicking on the link for Investor Relations and then the link for Corporate Governance, and a copy of our Code of Ethics is also available in print, without charge, upon written request to Blockbuster Inc., Attn: Investor Relations, 1201 Elm Street, Dallas, Texas 75270. In accordance with the rules of the New York Stock Exchange and the SEC, we currently intend to disclose any future amendments to our Code of Ethics, or waivers from our Code of Ethics for our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Controller, by posting such information on our website ([www.blockbuster.com](http://www.blockbuster.com)) within the time period required by applicable SEC and New York Stock Exchange rules.

**Item 11. Executive Compensation**

The information required by this item regarding the compensation of our named executive officers and directors and other required information will be set forth in our 2010 Proxy Statement under the caption Executive Officer and Director Compensation, which information is incorporated herein by reference. In accordance with the rules of the SEC, information to be contained in the 2010 Proxy Statement under the caption

Executive Officer and Director Compensation Compensation Committee Report is not deemed to be filed with the SEC, subject to the liabilities of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or incorporated by reference in any report of registration statement.

**Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters**  
**Beneficial Ownership Tables**

The information required by this item regarding security ownership of certain beneficial owners and management will be set forth in our 2010 Proxy Statement under the caption Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management, which information is incorporated herein by reference.

**Table of Contents**

**Equity Compensation Plan Information**

The information required by this item regarding securities authorized for issuance under equity compensation plans will be set forth in our 2010 Proxy Statement under the caption Equity Compensation Plan Information, which information is incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 13. *Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence*  
Transactions with Related Persons**

The information required by this item regarding transactions with related persons will be set forth in our 2010 Proxy Statement under the caption Corporate Governance Related Party Transaction and Director Independence, which information is incorporated herein by reference.

**Policies and Procedures for Review, Approval or Ratification of Transactions with Related Persons**

The information required by this item regarding our policies and procedures for the review, approval or ratification of related party transactions that are required to be disclosed under the SEC's rules and regulations will be set forth in our 2010 Proxy Statement under the caption Corporate Governance, which information is incorporated herein by reference.

**Director Independence**

The information required by this item regarding director independence will be set forth in our 2010 Proxy Statement under the caption Corporate Governance Related Party Transactions and Director Independence, which information is incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 14. *Principal Accountant Fees and Services***

The information required by this item regarding the audit committee's pre-approval policies and procedures and the disclosures of fees billed by our principal independent auditor will be set forth in our 2010 Proxy Statement under the captions Audit Committee and Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm Audit and Non-Audit Fees and Audit Committee and Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures, which information is incorporated herein by reference.

**Table of Contents**

**PART IV**

**Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules**

**(a) 1. Financial Statements.**

Our financial statements that are filed as part of this Form 10-K are listed in the Index to Consolidated Financial Statements under Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

**2. Financial Statement Schedules.**

All financial statement schedules have been omitted because the information required to be set forth therein is either not applicable or is shown in the consolidated financial statements or notes thereto under Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

**3. Exhibits.**

The Exhibit Index on pages 140 through 144 of this Form 10-K lists the exhibits that are filed or furnished, as applicable, as part of this Form 10-K.

Table of Contents

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

BLOCKBUSTER INC.

By: /s/ JAMES W. KEYES  
**James W. Keyes**  
*Chairman of the Board and*  
  
*Chief Executive Officer*

Date: March 15, 2010

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
By: /s/ JAMES W. KEYES  <b>James W. Keyes</b>	Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer <i>(Principal Executive Officer)</i>	March 15, 2010
By: /s/ THOMAS M. CASEY  <b>Thomas M. Casey</b>	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer <i>(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)</i>	March 15, 2010
By: /s/ EDWARD BLEIER  <b>Edward Bleier</b>	Director	March 15, 2010
By: /s/ ROBERT A. BOWMAN  <b>Robert A. Bowman</b>	Director	March 15, 2010
By: /s/ JAMES W. CRYSTAL  <b>James W. Crystal</b>	Director	March 15, 2010
By: /s/ GARY J. FERNANDES  <b>Gary J. Fernandes</b>	Director	March 15, 2010
By: /s/ JULES HAIMOVITZ  <b>Jules Haimovitz</b>	Director	March 15, 2010
By: /s/ STRAUSS ZELNICK  <b>Strauss Zelnick</b>	Director	March 15, 2010



**Table of Contents**

**EXHIBIT INDEX**

We are incorporating certain exhibits listed below by reference from other Blockbuster filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission, which we have identified in parentheses after each applicable exhibit.

**Charter Documents**

- 3.1 Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Blockbuster Inc. (*see Current Report on Form 8-K (001-15153), filed on October 8, 2004*).
- 3.2 Certificate of Amendment of Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Blockbuster Inc. (*see current Report on Form 8-K (001-15153), filed on May 10, 2007*).
- 3.3 Amended and Restated Bylaws of Blockbuster Inc. (*see Current Report on Form 8-K (001-15153), filed on October 8, 2004*).
- 3.4 Amendment to Amended and Restated Bylaws of Blockbuster Inc. (*see Current Report on Form 8-K (001-15153), filed on May 10, 2007*).

**Instruments Defining Rights of Security Holders**

- 4.1 Specimen Class A Common Stock Certificate of Blockbuster Inc. (*see Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 1999 (001-15153), filed on November 15, 1999*).
- 4.2 Specimen Class B Common Stock Certificate of Blockbuster Inc. (*see Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended June 30, 2004 (001-15153), filed on August 9, 2004*).
- 4.3 Indenture, dated August 20, 2004, among Blockbuster Inc., the subsidiary guarantors named on the signature pages thereto and The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, with respect to the 9% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2012 (*see Amendment No. 2 to Registration Statement on Form S-4 (333-116617), as amended, filed on August 24, 2004*).
- 4.4 First Supplemental Indenture, dated December 22, 2004, among Blockbuster Inc., the subsidiary guarantors named on the signature pages thereto and The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, with respect to the 9% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2012 (*see Registration Statement on Form S-4 (333-122485), filed on February 2, 2005*).
- 4.5 Certificate of Designations for Blockbuster Inc. s 7 1/2% Series A Cumulative Convertible Perpetual Preferred Stock (*see Current Report on Form 8-K (001-15153), filed on November 15, 2005*).
- 4.6 Indenture, dated as of October 1, 2009, by and among Blockbuster, Inc., the subsidiary guarantors named therein and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee. (*see Current Report on Form 8-K (001-15153), filed on October 5, 2009*).
- 4.7 Form of 11.75% Senior Secured Note due 2014 (*see Current Report on Form 8-K (001-15153), filed on October 5, 2009*).
- 4.8 Collateral Agreement, dated as of October 1, 2009, by and among Blockbuster, Inc., the subsidiaries of Blockbuster, Inc. named therein and U.S. Bank National Association, as collateral agent (*see Current Report on Form 8-K (001-15153), filed on October 5, 2009*).
- 4.9 Second Supplemental Indenture, dated August 9, 2007, among Blockbuster Inc., the subsidiary guarantors named on the signature pages thereto and The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, with respect to the 9% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2012 (*see Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended October 4, 2009 (001-15153), filed on November 13, 2009*).



**Table of Contents**

- 4.10 Third Supplemental Indenture, dated August 23, 2009, as amended and restated on October 30, 2009, among Blockbuster Inc., the subsidiary guarantors named on the signature pages thereto and The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., as trustee, with respect to the 9% Senior Subordinated Notes due 2012 (see *Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended October 4, 2009 (001-15153)*, filed on November 13, 2009).

**Viacom Agreements**

- 10.1(a) Amended and Restated Initial Public Offering and Split-Off Agreement among Blockbuster Inc., Viacom International Inc. and Viacom Inc. dated June 18, 2004 (see *Registration Statement on Form S-4 (333-116617)*, filed on June 18, 2004).
- 10.1(b) Amended and Restated Release and Indemnification Agreement between Blockbuster Inc. and Viacom Inc. dated June 18, 2004 (see *Registration Statement on Form S-4 (333-116617)*, filed on June 18, 2004).
- 10.1(c) Letter Agreement, dated as of August 26, 2004, to the Amended and Restated Release and Indemnification Agreement (see *Amendment No. 3 to the Registration Statement on Form S-4 (333-116617)*, filed on September 8, 2004).
- 10.1(d) Amended and Restated Transition Services Agreement between Blockbuster Inc. and Viacom Inc. dated June 18, 2004 (see *Registration Statement on Form S-4 (333-116617)*, filed on June 18, 2004).
- 10.1(e) Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement between Blockbuster Inc. and Viacom Inc. dated June 18, 2004 (see *Registration Statement on Form S-4 (333-116617)*, filed on June 18, 2004).
- 10.1(f) Agreement between and among Viacom Inc., Paramount Home Entertainment, Inc., Sumner Redstone and Blockbuster Inc. dated June 18, 2004 (see *Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2005 (001-15153)*, filed on November 8, 2005).
- 10.1(g) Amended and Restated Tax Matters Agreement between Blockbuster Inc. and Viacom Inc. dated June 18, 2004 (see *Registration Statement on Form S-4 (333-116617)*, filed on June 18, 2004).
- 10.1(h) Letter Agreement, dated as of October 24, 2008, to the Amended and Restated Initial Public Offering and Split-Off Agreement; the Amended and Restated Release and Indemnification Agreement; the Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement; the Amended and Restated Transition Services Agreement; the Amended and Restated Tax Matters Agreement; the Insurance Agreement; and the Agreement between and among Viacom Inc., Paramount Home Entertainment, Inc., Sumner Redstone and Blockbuster Inc. (see *Current Report on Form 8-K (001-15153)*, filed on October 10, 2008).
- 10.1(i) Amendment No. 1 to the Amended and Restated Initial Public Offering and Split-Off Agreement between Blockbuster Inc. and Viacom Inc. dated October 24, 2008 (see *Current Report on Form 8-K (001-15153)*, filed on October 10, 2008).
- 10.1(j) Amendment No. 2 to the Amended and Restated Initial Public Offering and Split-off Agreement (see *Current Report on Form 8-K (001-15153)*, filed on September 2, 2009).
- 10.1(k) Notice to Citigroup of cancellation of Letter of Credit pursuant to the Amended and Restated Initial Public Offering and Split-Off Agreement between Blockbuster Inc. and Viacom Inc., dated as of January 5, 2010 (see *Current Report on Form 8-K (001-15153)*, filed on January 14, 2010).
- 10.1(l) Notice to Wachovia of cancellation of Letter of Credit pursuant to the Amended and Restated Initial Public Offering and Split-Off Agreement between Blockbuster Inc. and Viacom Inc., dated as of January 5, 2010 (see *Current Report on Form 8-K (001-15153)*, filed on January 14, 2010).
- 10.1(m) Notice to JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A. of cancellation of Letter of Credit pursuant to the Amended and Restated Initial Public Offering and Split-Off Agreement between Blockbuster Inc. and Viacom Inc., dated as of January 5, 2010 (see *Current Report on Form 8-K (001-15153)*, filed on January 14, 2010).

**Table of Contents**

**Executive Officer Employment and Separation Agreements**

- 10.2(a) Employment Agreement between Blockbuster Inc. and James W. Keyes, effective July 2, 2007 (*see Current Report on Form 8-K (001-15153), filed on July 2, 2007*).
- 10.2(b) Employment Agreement between Blockbuster Inc. and Thomas Casey, effective September 12, 2007 (*see Current Report on Form 8-K (001-15153), filed on September 12, 2007*).
- 10.2(c) Employment Agreement between Blockbuster Inc. and Eric Peterson, effective October 15, 2007 (*see Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 6, 2008 (001-15153), filed on March 6, 2008*).
- 10.2(d)\* Employment Agreement between Blockbuster Inc. and Kevin Lewis, effective January 5, 2009.
- 10.2(e)\* Employment Agreement between Blockbuster Inc. and Thomas Kurrikoff, effective September 14, 2004.
- 10.2(f)\* Employment Agreement between Blockbuster Inc. and Douglas McHose, effective November 30, 2009.
- 10.2(g)\* Employment Agreement between Blockbuster Inc. and Bill Lee, effective May 26, 2009.
- 10.2(h)\* Employment Agreement between Blockbuster Inc. and Phillip K. Morrow, effective September 4, 2007.

**Management Compensatory Plans and Forms of Award Agreements**

- 10.3(a) Blockbuster Inc. Amended and Restated 1999 Long-Term Management Incentive Plan, as amended through October 6, 2004 (*see Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2004 (001-15153), filed on November 8, 2004*).
- 10.3(b) Blockbuster Inc. 2004 Long-Term Management Incentive Plan, as amended through October 6, 2004 (*see Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2004 (001-15153), filed on November 8, 2004*).
- 10.3(c) Form of Performance-Based Restricted Share Award Agreement (September 2005 and February 2006 contingent awards) (*see Current Report on Form 8-K (001-15153), filed on September 23, 2005*).
- 10.3(d) Form of Performance-Based Restricted Share Unit Award Agreement (September 2005 contingent awards) (*see Current Report on Form 8-K (001-15153), filed on September 23, 2005*).
- 10.3(e) Form of Restricted Share Award Agreement (December 20, 2004 award) (*see Current Report on Form 8-K (001-15153), filed on December 20, 2004*).
- 10.3(f) Form of Restricted Share Award Agreement (Blockbuster tender offer to exchange outstanding options for restricted shares) (*see Appendix B to Schedule TO (005-56849), filed on November 9, 2004*).
- 10.3(g) Form of Restricted Share Unit Award Agreement for Residents of the United Kingdom Not Subject to U.S. Federal Income Taxation (Blockbuster tender offer to exchange outstanding options for restricted shares) (*see Appendix C to Schedule TO (005-56849), filed on November 9, 2004*).
- 10.3(h) Form of Non-Qualified Stock Option Agreement pursuant to the Blockbuster Inc. Amended and Restated 1999 Long-Term Management Incentive Plan, as amended through October 6, 2004 (*see Current Report on Form 8-K (001-15153), filed May 24, 2007*).
- 10.3(i) Blockbuster Inc. Amended and Restated Senior Executive Short-Term Incentive Plan, as amended and restated through July 20, 2004 (*see Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2004 (001-15153), filed on November 8, 2004*).
- 10.3(j) Amendment No. 1 to the Blockbuster Inc. Amended and Restated Senior Executive Short-Term Incentive Plan, effective as of March 8, 2005 (*see Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2004 (001-15153), filed on March 29, 2005*).

**Table of Contents**

- 10.3(k) Blockbuster Inc. Excess Investment Plan, as amended effective December 10, 2003 (*see Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2003 (001-15153), filed on March 15, 2004*).
- 10.3(l) Amendment to the Blockbuster Inc. Excess Investment Plan, dated as of July 20, 2004 (*see Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2004 (001-15153), filed on November 8, 2004*).
- 10.3(m) Blockbuster Inc. Excess Investment Plan, as amended and restated effective January 1, 2005 (*see Current Report on Form 8-K (001-15153), filed on December 16, 2005*).
- 10.3(n) First Amendment to the Blockbuster Inc. Amended and Restated 1999 Long-Term Management Incentive Plan dated August 5, 2008 (*see Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended October 5, 2008 (001-15153), filed on November 13, 2008*).
- 10.3(o) First Amendment to the Blockbuster Inc. 2004 Long-Term Management Incentive Plan dated August 5, 2008 (*see Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended October 5, 2008 (001-15153), filed on November 13, 2008*).
- 10.3(p) Second Amendment to the Blockbuster Inc. Amended and Restated Senior Executive Short-Term Incentive Plan dated August 5, 2008 (*see Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended October 5, 2008 (001-15153), filed on November 13, 2008*).
- 10.3(q) Second Amendment to the Blockbuster Inc. 2004 Long-Term Management Incentive Plan (as amended through October 6, 2004) effective May 28, 2009 (*see Registration Statement on Form S-8 (333-160454), filed on July 7, 2009*).

**Director Compensation**

- 10.4(a) Summary of Non-Employee Directors Compensation (*see Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 6, 2008 (001-15153), filed on March 6, 2008*).
- 10.4(b) Form of Deferred Share Unit Award Agreement for Non-Employee Directors (*see Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 6, 2008 (001-15153), filed on March 6, 2008*).

**Director and Officer Indemnity Agreements**

- 10.5 Form of Indemnification Agreement for Blockbuster Directors and Certain Blockbuster Officers (*see Registration Statement on Form S-4 (333-122485), filed on February 2, 2005*).

**Credit Agreements**

- 10.6(a) Credit Agreement between Blockbuster Inc. and the banks named therein, dated August 20, 2004 (*see Amendment No. 3 to the Registration Statement on Form S-4 (333-116617), filed on September 8, 2004*).
- 10.6(b) Guarantee and Collateral Agreement among Blockbuster Inc., certain subsidiaries of Blockbuster Inc. and JPMorgan Chase Bank, dated as of August 20, 2004 (*see Amendment No. 3 to the Registration Statement on Form S-4 (333-116617), filed on September 8, 2004*).
- 10.6(c) Supplement No. 1 to the Guarantee and Collateral Agreement among Blockbuster Inc., certain subsidiaries of Blockbuster Inc. and JPMorgan Chase Bank, dated as of December 22, 2004 (*see Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2004 (001-15153), filed on March 29, 2005*).
- 10.6(d) First Amendment, dated as of May 4, 2005, to Credit Agreement dated August 20, 2004 between Blockbuster Inc. and the banks named therein (*see Current Report on Form 8-K (001-15153), filed on May 6, 2005*).

**Table of Contents**

- 10.6(e) Second Amendment and Waiver, dated as of August 8, 2005, to Credit Agreement dated August 20, 2004 between Blockbuster Inc. and the banks named therein, including Exhibit A thereto (Form of Mortgage) and Exhibit B thereto (Security Agreement) (see *Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for period ended June 30, 2005 (001-15153)*, filed on August 9, 2005).
- 10.6(f) Third Amendment and Restatement, dated as of November 4, 2005, to Credit Agreement dated August 20, 2004 between Blockbuster Inc. and the banks named therein (see *Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended September 30, 2005 (001-15153)*, filed on November 8, 2005).
- 10.6(g) First Amendment, dated as of April 10, 2007, to Credit Agreement dated August 20, 2004, as amended and restated as of November 4, 2005 (see *Current Report on Form 8-K (001-15153)*, filed on April 24, 2007).
- 10.6(h) Second Amendment, dated as of July 2, 2007, to Credit Agreement dated August 20, 2004, as amended and restated as of November 4, 2005 (see *Current Report on Form 8-K (001-15153)*, filed on July 18, 2007).
- 10.6(i) Amendment Agreement, dated as of April 2, 2009, to Credit Agreement dated August 20, 2004, as amended and restated as of November 4, 2005, which includes as Exhibit A: Credit Agreement between Blockbuster Inc. and the banks named therein, as amended and restated as of April 2, 2009, and as Exhibit B: Form of Assignment and Assumption (see *Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 4, 2009 (001-15153)*, filed on April 6, 2009).
- 10.6(j) Loan Agreement between Blockbuster Canada Co. and Callidus Capital Corporation, dated May 8, 2009 (see *Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the period ended April 5, 2009 (001-15153)*, filed on May 15, 2009).
- 10.6(k) Second Amendment Agreement, dated as of October 1, 2009, among Blockbuster, Inc., JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent and issuing banks agent, and the issuing banks party thereto, which includes as Exhibit A the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of August 20, 2004, as amended and restated as of April 2, 2009, and as further amended and restated as of October 1, 2009, among Blockbuster, Inc., JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent and issuing banks agent, and the issuing banks party thereto (see *Current Report on Form 8-K (001-15153)*, filed on October 5, 2009).

**Other Exhibits**

- 21.1\* List of Subsidiaries of the Registrant.
- 23.1\* Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP.
- 31.1\* Certification pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or 15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- 31.2\* Certification pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or 15d-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- 32.1\* Furnished Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
- 32.2\* Furnished Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

\* Filed or furnished herewith, as applicable.